

RESOLUTION LOG

No:	Date:	Subject
92-075-JJR	7/29/92	Intermodel Surface Transportation Efficiency Act
92-076-JJR	7/29/92	Tribal Facilities Custodial Program Application for recontracting
92-077-JJR	7/29/92	Adult Vocational/Employment Assistance Program Application ^{for recontracting}
92-078-JJR	7/29/92	LCM Bonding Request
92-079-JJR	7/29/92	Economic Development Team authorization for all Projects
92-080-JJR	7/29/92	Commodity Services Operation Recontracting
92-081-JJR	8/12/92	Appointment of 1992 Election Board
92-082-JJR	9/08/92	Dual Enrollment
92-083-JJR	9/08/92	Attendant Care Facility
92-084-JJR	9/08/92	Law Enforcement
92-085-JJR	9/08/92	Young Nations Youth Council
92-086-JJR	9/08/92	FY'93 Community Block Service Grant
92-087-JJR	9/08/92	Three Affiliated Tribes' in support of Youth Treatment Center appropriations for Standing Rock
92-088-JJR	9/08/92	Element 10 funding for Education
92-089-JJR	9/08/92	FMHA Land Purchase Loan Request
92-090-JJR	9/08/92	Land Exchange/J. Hall
92-091-JJR	9/08/92	Land Exchange/F. Hall
92-092-JJR	9/08/92	Land Exchange/K. Hall
92-093-JJR	9/30/92	Fort Berthold Community College Library Services
92-094-JJR	9/30/92	Fort Lincoln State Park Committee Members-retaining of Coordinator
92-095-JJR	9/30/92	Fort Lincoln State Park Earth Lodge Reconstruction
92-096-JJR	9/30/92	Letter of Credit with Lakeside Bank or First International Bank
92-097-JJR	9/30/92	Northeast Segment to obtain a loan with Lakeside Bank utilizing ^{FY'93 dockets}
92-098-JJR	9/30/92	BIA Reservation Programs Recontracting
92-099-JJR	9/30/92	Blanket on IHS/BIA existing contracts
92-100-JJR	9/30/92	Water Coalition
92-101-JJR	10/29/92	Tax Jurisdiction/Northeast Quadrant
92-102-JJR	10/29/92	Student Transfers
92-103-JJR	10/29/92	Foreign Judgements

RESOLUTION LOG

No.	Date	Subject
92-038JJR	4/29/92	Child Protection Services
92-039JJR	4/29/92	Family Violence Protection Services
92-040JJR	5/06/92	Authorization for LCM to build water treatment plants
92-041JJR	5/06/92	Authorization for FBCE to obtain loan utilizing FY'93 docket
92-042JJR	5/18/92	Tax Commission Appointment
92-043JJR	5/18/92	TERO
92-044JJR	5/18/92	TERO-Admendment to ordinance
92-045JJR	5/18/92	TERO-Mineral Development Vendor
92-046JJR	5/18/92	Aging Services Handicap Bus
92-047JJR	5/18/92	Aging Services Nutritious Services
92-048JJR	5/18/92	Quality of Environment
92-049JJR	5/18/92	Pouch Point Bay Purchase
92-050JJR	5/18/92	Land Exchange-Naomi Black Hawk
92-051JJR	5/18/92	Land Exchange-Esley Thornton, Sr.
92-052JJR	5/18/92	Land Exchange-Angus B. Fox
92-053JJR	5/18/92	Land Exchange-Anthony R. Fox
92-054JJR	5/18/92	Land Exchange-Maynard Fox
92-055JJR	5/18/92	Land Exchange-Catherine Harmon
92-056JR	5/18/92	Land Exchange-Dennis Fox, Sr.
92-057JR	5/18/92	Land Exchange-Arline Muzzy
92-058JR	5/18/92	Land Acquisition
92-059JR	5/18/92	Filing of ANA Grant Application
92-060JR	5/18/92	FBCC High Priority Placement
92-061JR	5/18/92	Twin Buttes Parks & Recreation
92-062JR	6/17/92	Twin Buttes Parks & Recreation (White Shield Charter/ByLaws)
92-063JR	6/17/92	Community Development Block Grant
92-064JR	6/17/92	Land Exchange-Lonnie Spotted Bear
92-065JR	6/17/92	Gaming North Segment
92-066JR	6/17/92	Philosophy & Mission Statement/Education
92-067JR	6/17/92	TERO-Mineral Development Vendor
92-068JR	6/30/92	Excess lands be returned to Three Affiliated Tribes
92-069JR	6/30/92	Management Information System Department Implementation
92-070JR	6/30/92	Fort Berthold Community College Mature Contract Status
92-071JR	7/14/92	M.R.I.--O&M Agreement Water Treatment Plants
92-072JR	7/14/92	Dual Enrollment
92-073JR	7/14/92	Shelter for Abused
92-074JR	7/29/92	Mandaree Public Park to be officially named "Waheenee Wea"

RESOLUTION LOG

No.	Date	Subject
92-001JJR	1/22/92	North East Quadrant/Tribal Tax Jurisdiction
92-002JJR	1/22/92	Lumber-Construction and Manufacturing
92-003JJR	1/22/92	Fort Berthold Communications Enterprise
92-004JJR	1/22/92	Tribal Education Week
92-005JJR	1/22/92	Gaming
92-006JJR	1/22/92	Attorney Contracts
92-007JJR	1/24/92	1992 T-2 Budget
92-008JJR	1/24/92	Roads Construction
92-009JJR	1/24/92	Sanitation Facility
92-010JJR	1/22/92	Blue Cross/Blue Shield Insurance
92-011JJR	1/24/92	Legal Technical Assistance/Finance
92-012JJR	1/29/92	Motor Pool
92-013JJR	1/29/92	Mandaree School Expansion & Improvements
92-014JJR	2/05/92	ANA Grant Application filing
92-015JJR	2/05/92	Indirect Cost Proposal & Budget
92-016JJR	2/07/92	Criminal Justice Grant Application
92-017JJR	3/11/92	Approval of Dockets Budget for FY'92
92-018JJR	3/11/92	Treasurer's authority to change travel practice
92-019JJR	3/11/92	Submission of Planning Grant
92-020JJR		None use
92-021JJR	3/11/92	Accounting System Change/Finance
92-022JJR	3/12/92	Law Firm Contract/Natural Resources Department
92-023JJR	3/12/92	Net Recovery Buyout-Merval Hall
92-024JJR	3/20/92	Application for Basic Library Grant
92-025JJR	3/20/92	A-I Contractors/Lyle Stockart
92-026JJR	3/20/92	Employment of Legal Counsel
92-027JJR	3/20/92	Aging Services Age Eligibility
92-028JJR	4/03/92	ND Ranchers
92-029JJR	4/09/92	Dual Enrollment
92-030JJR	4/09/92	Circle of Life to utilize leasing program for homeless
92-031JJR	4/09/92	Three Affiliated Tribes Wellness Week
92-032JJR	4/09/92	Exercise & Nutrition
92-033JJR	4/09/92	Twin Buttes Parks & Recreation
92-034JJR	4/09/92	Little Soldier Land Transaction
92-035JJR	4/09/92	Amendment to T-2 & Dockets Budget
92-036JJR	4/09/92	Criminal Justice Crime Assistance
92-037JJR	4/09/92	Development of ND-Indian Curriculum

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act;
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof;
- WHEREAS,** There is no comprehensive established procedure for the recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments by the Tribal Court;
- WHEREAS,** The absence of a such a comprehensive procedure and the recognition and enforcement of foreign judgments by the Tribal Court on an ad hoc basis has caused concern, confusion and loss of confidence in the judicial system by the people it was intended to serve;
- WHEREAS,** There is an urgent need to adopt an interim procedure for the court to follow until the Legal Department has researched this matter thoroughly and made recommendations to the legislative body, the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes;
- WHEREAS,** This interim procedure shall become effective immediately.
- NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED,** That the Tribal Court may give recognition and enforce foreign judgments provided however, that the person seeking recognition and enforcement of the foreign judgment file a complaint and/or petition with the Tribal Court and serve a copy of the complaint or petition on the defendant and/or respondent in accordance with the Rules of civil procedure.

Resolution # 103 -JR

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Court shall convene a hearing to hear arguments from both sides as to whether the foreign judgment should be recognized and enforced.

FINALLY, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Court shall not recognize and enforce any foreign judgment from a jurisdiction that does not reciprocate by recognizing and enforcing judgments of the Tribal Court of the Mandan, Hidatsa and Arikara Nation.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is comprised of 7 members, of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 29th day of October, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 29th day of October, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Walter G. Wickham
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

#92-102-JJR
Minutes

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
TRIBAL CHAMBERS

Special Council Meeting
October 29, 1992

PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; Titus Hall, Vice-Chairman; John J. Rabbithead, Jr. Secretary; Austin Gillette, Councilmember; Jim Mossett, Councilmember and LaVerne Brady, Recording Secretary.

ABSENT: Roger Bird Bear, Treasurer and Theodore Lone Fight, III. Councilmember

OTHERS: Ty Hall, Security Guard

ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER:
Meeting called to order at 1:31 PM.

ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll called by Secretary Rabbithead.
Quorum established.

ITEM 03: RESOLUTION/TAX JURISDICTION: Resolution #92-101.
Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead.
This resolution pertains to requesting the US of America to intervene in the litigation of Tribe's jurisdiction in the Northeast Quadrant.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion.

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve the resolution, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 04: RESOLUTION/STUDENT TRANSFERS: Resolution #92-102.
This resolution pertains to Parshall students transferring to White Shield School be eligible for athletic benefits.

Secretary Rabbithead made motion to approve the resolution seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS,** The Tribe's right to impose a tax and employment preference for its tribal members in the area commonly referred to as the Northeast Quadrant has been challenged in Federal District Court in the case entitled Duncan Energy Company, NBB Oil & Gas Partners (USA), Amerada Hess Corporation, Tyrex Oil Company and Turtle Mountain Gas & Oil, Inc., Plaintiffs, v. The Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation; Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council; Three Affiliated Tribes Tax Commission; Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman, Tribal Business Council; Joseph J. Walker, Tax Commissioner; and Marcus Wells, Jr., Director, Tribal Employment Rights Office, Defendants (Civil Action Case Number: A1-91-222),
- WHEREAS,** The Tribe and the other named defendants filed a motion to dismiss on the grounds of sovereign immunity and the failure of the plaintiffs to exhaust their tribal remedies;
- WHEREAS,** On the 28th day of September 1992, Judge Patrick A. Conmy dismissed the Tribe and the Tribal Business Council from the suit based upon sovereign immunity, but denied dismissal as to the individually named defendants based upon this same doctrine, and
- WHEREAS,** He denied defendant's motion for dismissal on the grounds of failure to exhaust tribal remedies;
- WHEREAS,** Judge Conmy's decision strongly hinted that the tax being imposed by the Tribe was not valid, and further that the Tribal Employment Preference was valid only if limited to contracts wherein the Tribe is a party or a guarantor;

Tribal Resolution #92-101 -JJR

WHEREAS, The Tribe is appealing Judge Conmy's decision to the Eighth Circuit Court of Appeals,

WHEREAS, The Tribe's right to impose a tax has been challenged in Federal District Court in the case entitled Reservation Telephone Cooperative, Consolidated Telephone Cooperative, West River Telecommunications Cooperative, and Mountrail-Williams Electric Cooperative, Plaintiffs, v. Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation; Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council; Three Affiliated Tribes Tax Commission; Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman, Tribal Business Council; and Joseph J. Walker, Director, Tax Commission, Defendants (Case No. A1-92-111),

WHEREAS, The above-referred to litigation is resurrecting the issue of the Tribe's jurisdiction in the Northeast Quadrant; laid to rest in the case entitled City of New Town v. United States, 454 F2d 121 (1972).

WHEREAS, This same issue has arisen in a criminal case entitled, United States of America v. Neil D. Standish (Criminal Case No. C4-92-22-02);

WHEREAS, The Tribe is being attacked on three fronts;

WHEREAS, The United States of America, as trustee has a fiduciary duty to the Three Affiliated Tribes, including the protection of the Tribe's rights to govern within the exterior boundaries of the Fort Berthold Reservation, and the protection and maintenance of the Reservation boundaries as established and reaffirmed in the above cited New Town case.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council, in a duly convened and held meeting, respectfully requests the United States of America to intervene and/or file amicus curiae in the above entitled litigation, exclusive of the Standish case.

FURTHER BE IT RESOLVED, That a copy of this resolution be forthwith delivered to the Superintendent of the Fort Berthold Indian Agency for his review and recommendation.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is comprised of 7 members, of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 29th day of October, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 29th day of October, 1992.

John J. Ralichhead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:
William S. Williams
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

- WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said act; and
- WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS, Mni Sose Tribal Water Rights Coalition was formed to exercise and protect tribal rights to the use of Missouri River water, and
- WHEREAS, Mni Sose is a chartered organization created solely for the purpose of promoting Inter-tribal cooperation and assisting member tribes with the assertion, recognition and protection of their rights to water created under international, federal common law, federal treaties and statutes, and
- WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes, Tribal Business Council wishes to notify any interested parties that this resolution is the Three Affiliated Tribe's request to officially become a member of the Mni Sose Tribal Water Rights Coalition, and
- WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes request option to contract their portion of the funding allocated to Mni Sose Water Coalition,

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the Three Affiliated Tribes, Tribal Business Council designates Mr. John Jack Rabbithead, Secretary, as the official tribal representative on the Mni Sose Tribal Water Rights Coalition board, Donald Morgan, Administrator, Natural Resources Department, as the alternate and whom the Tribal Chairman appoints to attend the meetings.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 5 were present at a Special meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 30th day of Special, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.
Chairman (voting) (not voting)
Dated this 30th day of September, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

Attest:
William D. Williams
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

Resolution #92- 99-JJR

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members; and

WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council has reviewed the status of the FY-1992 Docket Funds income projections as presented by the Tribal Comptroller for 1993 Tribal operations;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council hereby approves the attached projections and allocations for the Docket Funds for FY-1993 Tribal operations; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Tribal Chairman and Tribal Treasurer can disburse funds as authorized by the Plan.

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of seven (7) members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened and held on the 30th of September, 1992; that the foregoing resolution was duly

adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0
0 members opposed, 0 members abstained,
0 members not voting, and that said resolution has not been
rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated this 30th day of September, 19 92.

John J. Rabithead Jr
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

Attest:

Wilbur & Wilbur
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members; and

WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes are a duly constituted recognized tribe of Indian and eligible to apply for contracts with the Bureau of Indian Affairs under the Indian Self-Determination Act and Education Assistance Act authorized by 25 U.S.C. 13 (P.L. 93-638 (As Amended), 88 Stat. 2203); and

WHEREAS, Economic and programmatic development are high priorities of the Tribal Business Council and expanded funding is needed in this area; and

WHEREAS, Meeting with the Aberdeen Area Office of the Bureau of Indian Affairs have resulted in the decision to recontract all our existing programs;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby approves the contracting for FY/93 on the following mature and term contracts/grants:

Mature:	CTA04T30122	-	Criminal Justice
Mature:	CTA04T30121	-	Social Services
Mature:	CTA04T30104	-	Credit & Financing
Mature:	CTA04T30124	-	Fish, Game & Recreation
Mature:	CTA04T30123	-	Tribal Realty Program
Mature:	CTA04T30120	-	Johnson O'Malley Program

Mature: CTA04T30119 - Higher Education
CTA04T30110 - Water Resources Planning &
Management
CTA04T30111 - Municipal & Rural Irrigation
CTA04T30108 - Agency Education
CTA04T30117 - Reservation Programs
CTA04T30116 - Roads Maintenance
CTA04T30118 - Home Improvement
GTA04T30103 - Child Protection Services
CTA04T30125 - Detention Center Project
CT043T30128 - BIA Janitorial/Maintenance
CTA04T30127 - Adult Vocational
Employment Asst.
CTA04T30126 - Roads Transportation

and the following Indian Health Service contracts:

Master Contract IHS #241-92-0039
Tribal Health Admin.
CHR
Physician Extender Program
Janitorial
Alcoholism
#241-90-0085
Dialysis Renal Project

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of seven (7) members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened and held on the 30th day of September, 1992; that the foregoing resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 4 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 1 members not voting, and that said resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated this 30th day of September, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

Attest:

Walter D. Welch
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and,

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and,

WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5(a) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to administer any funds within the exclusive control of the Tribes and to manage expenditures from available Tribal funds for the public purpose of the Tribes; and,

WHEREAS, The Board of Directors of the Northeast Segment Community, a Tribally-chartered non-profit corporation, is currently in need of supplemental funding to ensure continued provision of its services and is seeking advance assistance from Fiscal Year 1993 Docket 350-C&D Community Development Funds; and,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby authorizes the Northeast Segment Board of Directors to secure a loan the amount of \$2,500 plus interest charges, from the Lakeside State Bank of New Town, North Dakota, secured by the Tribal Trust/Lease Income with repayment by February 28, 1993, from the annual Tribal Docket 350-C&D Community Development Funds Fiscal Year 1993.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Tribal Chairman and Treasurer are authorized to execute the required Bank Loan Documents and Assignment of Trust Income Forms.

RESOLUTION #92-097-JJR

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 30th day of September, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 30th day of September, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

William O. Wilkins
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

Resolution #92-096-JJR

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

- WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members; and
- WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5 (a) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to manage all economic affairs and enterprises of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation in accordance with the terms of a chartered to be issued to them by the Secretary of the Interior; and
- WHEREAS, It has come to the attention of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes through the Treasurer that the payment of monies from various federal sources for the direct monies and the indirect monies for and on behalf of the various programs and departments of the Three Affiliated Tribes does not occur on a regular and timely basis, thus creating periods of time when the Three Affiliated Tribes has obligations or accounts payable which must be paid on a timely and regular basis but the Three Affiliated Tribes does not have sufficient funds to make these payments on a timely basis; and

Resolution #92- 096-JJR

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members; and

WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5 (a) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to manage all economic affairs and enterprises of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation in accordance with the terms of a chartered to be issued to them by the Secretary of the Interior; and

WHEREAS, It has come to the attention of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes through the Treasurer that the payment of monies from various federal sources for the direct monies and the indirect monies for and on behalf of the various programs and departments of the Three Affiliated Tribes does not occur on a regular and timely basis, thus creating periods of time when the Three Affiliated Tribes has obligations or accounts payable which must be paid on a timely and regular basis but the Three Affiliated Tribes does not have sufficient funds to make these payments on a timely basis; and

WHEREAS, It has come to the attention of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes that the current practice of delaying payment of these obligations and accounts payable of the Three Affiliated Tribes until receipt of the monies from the various federal sources for direct and indirect cost hurts those companies and individuals to whom monies are owed and impedes the ability of the various programs and departments of the Three Affiliated Tribes to properly carry out their duties as prescribed by the Tribal Business Council; and

WHEREAS, It has come to the attention of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes that the creation of a line of credit at First International Bank of Watford City in the amount of \$300,000.00 for the purpose of allowing the Three Affiliated Tribes to timely pay its obligations or accounts payable; and

WHEREAS, It has come to the attention of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes that proper controls and conditions of repaying the line of credit needs to be established and to ensure that the monies to be received from the various federal sources will be allocated to repayment of principal of the line of credit, and that the interest expense, if any, shall come from the general Tribal account;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby delegates to the authority to the Comptroller of the Three Affiliated Tribes to arrange the necessary lines of credit under such terms and conditions so that the Three Affiliated Tribes has the funds necessary to pay its obligations and accounts payable.

WHEREAS, It has come to the attention of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes that the current practice of delaying payment of these obligations and accounts payable of the Three Affiliated Tribes until receipt of the monies from the various federal sources for direct and indirect cost hurts those companies and individuals to whom monies are owed and impedes the ability of the various programs and departments of the Three Affiliated Tribes to properly carry out their duties as prescribed by the Tribal Business Council; and

WHEREAS, It has come to the attention of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes that the creation of a line of credit at Lakeside State Bank in the amount of \$300,000.00 for the purpose of allowing the Three Affiliated Tribes to timely pay its obligations or accounts payable; and

WHEREAS, It has come to the attention of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes that proper controls and conditions of repaying the line of credit needs to be established and to ensure that the monies to be received from the various federal sources will be allocated to repayment of principal of the line of credit, and that the interest expense, if any, shall come from the general Tribal account;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby delegates to the authority to the Comptroller of the Three Affiliated Tribes to arrange the necessary lines of credit under such terms and conditions so that the Three Affiliated Tribes has the funds necessary to pay its obligations and accounts payable.

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of seven (7) members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened and held on the 30th of September, 1992; that the foregoing resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated this 30th day of September, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

Attest:

William & Wilkins
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION
OF THE
GOVERNING BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefits of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
WHEREAS, The Fort Lincoln State Park in North Dakota plans to reconstruct the Earth Lodge within the park, which funds will be available; and
WHEREAS, Three Affiliated Tribes recommends that the Earth Lodge be properly constructed in accordance with the original traditional design; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Three Affiliated Tribes Business Council desires that the reconstruction of the Earth Lodge be supervised by a member of the Steering Committee, and upon completion of this project that the proper ceremony be preformed.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting, thereof duly called, notice, convened, and held on the 30th day of September 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting)(not voting).

Dated this 30th day of September 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

Attest:

William A. Wehner
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

Resolution No. 92-194-JJR

RESOLUTION
OF THE
GOVERNING BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Fort Lincoln State Park in North Dakota has an established Indian Coordinator position which is now occupied by Ms. Carol Defender, a Native American who is working closely with the members of the Three Affiliated Tribes and did select her committee members from the Three Affiliated Tribes; and

WHEREAS, Ms. Defender is doing an excellent job of promoting the Indian culture and tradition at Fort Lincoln State Park and it is the desire of the Three Affiliated Tribes, Tribal Business Council that she be retained in that position by the State Park Service; and

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the Three Affiliated Tribes recommends that the following enrolled members be placed on the committee: Edwin Benson, William Bell, Rose Crow Flies High, Louella Young Bear and Donna Morgan and Elgin Crows Breast as alternate members.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 5 were present at a

Special meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 30th day of September, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting) (not voting)

Dated this 30th day of September, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

Attest:

William S. Wickham
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

Resolution # 92-093-JJR

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

- WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and authority under said Act; and,
- WHEREAS, The Constitution and By-Laws of the Three Affiliated Tribes authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities for the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and Tribal members; and,
- WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes intends to submit an application for Basic Grant under Library Services for Indian Tribes and Hawaiian Natives (LSCA Title IV) for Fiscal Year 1993, and,
- WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes, with the Fort Berthold Community College as contractor, will request funding to continue and expand Library Services on the Fort Berthold Reservation.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council hereby authorizes the contracting of Fiscal Year 1993 funding received through Basic Grants under Library Services for Indian Tribes and Hawaiian Native Programs (LSCA Title IV), to the Fort Berthold Community College for purposes outlined above.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as the Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members, of whom 5 constitutes a quorum. 5 were present at a Special meeting, thereof duly called, noticed, convened and held on the 30th day of September 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 astained and 0 members passed, and that said Resolution has not been amended or rescinded in any way.

Chairman (voting) (not voting)

DATED THIS 30th DAY OF September 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr
SECRETARY, TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL

ATTEST:

William A. Williams
CHAIRMAN, TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL

Regular Council Meeting
September 8, 1992
Page six

ITEM 13: RESOLUTION/FMHA LAND PURCHASE: Resolution #92-089.
This resolution authorizes the submittal of a loan request. A resolution has already been passed but we can get this before September 30, 1992.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve.

Vice Chairman Hall made a motion to approve resolution, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Discussion regarding concerns of a letter from Bureau in regards to land exchanges and land sales. This to be checked out with Mr. Morgan with further discussion on this.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 14: RESOLUTION/HALL LAND EXCHANGES: Res. #'s-90, 91, 92
These land exchanges went before the Natural Resources Committee and passed already for three individuals----Janice, Frances & Kathleen Hall. To finish this process, we need a resolution finalizing these land exchanges.

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve, seconded by Councilman Lone Fight.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 15: INMED REQUEST:
Dennis Burr, CEO explained that he received letter from INMED requesting different tribes for \$250.00. Several tribes have already paid in and is for student help type of money. It's not a requirement and not mandatory as we are a member of INMED.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve request for \$250.00.

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Discussion: Was this requested by the board? The board requested it by resolution.

Vote: 4 for, 2 opposed. Motion Carried.

Regular Council Meeting
September 8, 1992
Page six

ITEM 13: RESOLUTION/FMHA LAND PURCHASE: Resolution #92-089.
This resolution authorizes the submittal of a loan request. A resolution has already been passed but we can get this before September 30, 1992.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve.

Vice Chairman Hall made a motion to approve resolution, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Discussion regarding concerns of a letter from Bureau in regards to land exchanges and land sales. This to be checked out with Mr. Morgan with further discussion on this.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 14: RESOLUTION/HALL LAND EXCHANGES: Res. #'s-90, 91, 92
These land exchanges went before the Natural Resources Committee and passed already for three individuals----Janice, Frances & Kathleen Hall. To finish this process, we need a resolution finalizing these land exchanges.

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve, seconded by Councilman Lone Fight.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 15: INMED REQUEST:
Dennis Burr, CEO explained that he received letter from INMED requesting different tribes for \$250.00. Several tribes have already paid in and is for student help type of money. It's not a requirement and not mandatory as we are a member of INMED.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve request for \$250.00.

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Discussion: Was this requested by the board? The board requested it by resolution.

Vote: 4 for, 2 opposed. Motion Carried.

92-90-JJR
(minutes)

Regular Council Meeting
September 8, 1992
Page six

ITEM 13: RESOLUTION/FMHA LAND PURCHASE: Resolution #92-089.
This resolution authorizes the submittal of a loan request. A resolution has already been passed but we can get this before September 30, 1992.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve.

Vice Chairman Hall made a motion to approve resolution, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Discussion regarding concerns of a letter from Bureau in regards to land exchanges and land sales. This to be checked out with Mr. Morgan with further discussion on this.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 14: RESOLUTION/HALL LAND EXCHANGES: Res. #'s-90, 91, 92
These land exchanges went before the Natural Resources Committee and passed already for three individuals----Janice, Frances & Kathleen Hall. To finish this process, we need a resolution finalizing these land exchanges.

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve, seconded by Councilman Lone Fight.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 15: INMED REQUEST:
Dennis Burr, CEO explained that he received letter from INMED requesting different tribes for \$250.00. Several tribes have already paid in and is for student help type of money. It's not a requirement and not mandatory as we are a member of INMED.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve request for \$250.00.

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Discussion: Was this requested by the board? The board requested it by resolution.

Vote: 4 for, 2 opposed. Motion Carried.

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION
AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR: (1) THE ISSUANCE OF AN
INSTALLMENT PROMISSORY NOTE IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF
\$600,000.00 TO FINANCE THE PURCHASE OF LAND, (2) THE
GIVING OF SECURITY, (3) THE COLLECTION, HANDLING AND
DISPOSITION OF REVENUES FROM THE LAND TO BE PURCHASED,
AND ANY OTHER LAND TO BE ENCUMBERED AS SECURITY
AND (4) RELATED ACTIONS AND MATTERS.**

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS,** The Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes is authorized by the terms of that constitution of acquire lands or interests therein in the name of the Tribal government; and
- WHEREAS,** The Tribal Business Council, although authorized to do so by the constitution, shall not be required to mortgage but may be required to assign income from any tribal lands as a condition for this loan from the Farmers Home Administration; and
- WHEREAS,** The Tribal Business Council wishes to acquire the interests in approximately 15,000 acres of land located within the exterior boundaries of the Fort Berthold Reservation for the use of and the improvement of the economic standing of the Tribe or its members but does not have adequate uncommitted funds for such acquisition; and
- WHEREAS,** In order to acquire this land, the Tribal Business Council is authorized and empowered, for and in the name of the Tribe, to apply to the Farmers Home Administration of the United States Department of Agriculture (hereinafter referred to as the "Government") for financial assistance; to cause the execution and delivery of promissory note or notes or other evidence of indebtedness or other appropriate security instrument, to secure any loan or loans made, or insured, by the Government; to comply with any requirements, terms or conditions prescribed by the Government or by Government regulations; and to pay, extend or renew any such indebtedness; and to execute contracts or enter into

agreements and, without limitation, to take any and all other actions as may be necessary, incidental, or appropriate to finance acquisition of the land or interests therein in behalf of the Tribe;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes has determined as follows:

Section 1. (Determination of Council) It is necessary to defray all or a portion of the costs of acquiring the land or interests therein by obtaining a loan to be made or insured by the Government in accordance with applicable provisions of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act and Public Law 91-229, it being determined that the Tribe is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance the acquisition taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms currently available.

Section 2. (Amount and terms of Loan) The Tribe shall borrow \$600,000.00 at five (5) percent interest or less per annum and issue as evidence thereof an installment promissory note in the form prescribed by the Government for the full principal amount of the loan. The note shall be signed by the Tribal Chairman and attested by the Tribal Treasurer and the corporate or other seal of the Tribe affixed thereto, and shall bear interest from its date, which shall be the date of loan closing, at a rate prescribed by the Government in its approval of the loan, but not to exceed five (5) percent per annum. The security instruments shall be in such form and contain the terms and conditions required by the Government.

Section 3. (Pledge of Revenue) The indebtedness hereby authorized shall be payable from the gross income and revenue derived from the operation of the tribal land purchased from these loan funds, a portion of which is sufficient to pay the principal and interest as an when the same shall become due is hereby pledged and shall be set aside for that purpose. The Tribal Comptroller is hereby authorized and directed to ensure that the operation of the Tribal Land Purchase and Utilization Plan (hereinafter referred to as the "Plan") results in lease income or other revenues sufficient to maintain the Debt Service account and the Debt Reserve account at the required levels. The Comptroller is further authorized and directed, in conjunction with the Administrator of the Natural Resources Department and the Natural Resources Committee, to make such modifications to the Plan as is necessary to achieve and maintain this result.

Section 4. (Pledge of Additional Security) If the revenue pledged in Section 3 is insufficient to pay the principal and interest as and when the same shall become due or if it appears the revenue will be insufficient, the Tribal Business Council hereby pledges its taxing authority and the funds held in the United States Treasury in trust for the Tribe, for the purpose of making up the deficiency and the sum necessary to make up such deficiency or expected deficiency shall be deposited in the debts service and reserve accounts established by Section 5 B and C hereof and used as therein prescribed.

Section 5. (Protection and Disposition of Funds) The Tribal Treasurer shall be custodian of all loan funds of the Tribe and all revenue pledged for repayment of the loan. All loan funds shall be deposited in accordance with Subpart A of Part 1902. The Treasurer shall execute a fidelity bond on the positions of Chairman and Treasurer in an amount not less than \$600,000.00 with a surety company approved by the Government. The United States of America shall be named as a co-obligee in such bond, and the amount thereof shall not be reduced without the prior written consent of the Government.

The Tribal Comptroller is hereby authorized and directed to have established the following accounts at the financial institution of the Tribe into which proceeds of the note, the revenues from the land, and any other income pledged for repayment shall be deposited, which accounts shall be continually maintained, except as otherwise provided, so long as the indebtedness hereby authorized remains unpaid:

A. Land Acquisition Account. The proceeds of the loan hereby authorized shall be deposited in the Land Acquisition Account which shall be established as a "supervised bank account" as required by the Government. If funds in this account exceed \$100,000.00, it shall be secured by the financial institution in advance in accordance with U.S. Treasury Department Circular No. 176. When all land acquisition costs have been paid in full, any balance remaining in the Land Acquisition Account shall be applied as a refund on the loan and the Land Acquisition Account shall be closed.

B. Debt Service Account. All assigned revenues shall be deposited in the Debt Service Account until there is an amount equal to the next annual installment to become due plus any delinquencies and payments are made to the Reserve Account. The Debt Service Account will be used for making annual installment payments on the loan,

payments for any delinquencies that might occur, and payments to the Reserve Account, the Administrative Costs Account and the Land Improvement Account.

C. Reserve Account. Out of the funds in the Debt Service Account, there shall be transferred annually to the Reserve Account the sum of \$ 3,527.00 (1/10 of an annual payment of principal and interest) until there is accumulated in this fund the sum of \$ 35,270 (one annual installment of principal and interest), after which no further transfers need be made to said account except that transfers shall be made to replace any withdrawals from this account. Funds in the Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments of principal and interest in the event the amount in the Debt Service Account is insufficient to meet such payment.

D. Administrative Costs Account. After the requirements of the above referenced accounts are met, all subsequent revenues shall be paid to this Administrative Costs Account in an amount which shall be determined each Fiscal Year by the Natural Resources Department as approved by the Natural Resources Committee based upon an annual budget concurred by the Comptroller. Funds in this account shall be used for the payment of the costs incurred in the administration of the Tribal Land Acquisition and Leasing Programs after FmHA approval.

E. Land Improvement Account. All revenues in excess of the amounts necessary to service the abovementioned accounts shall be paid to the Land Improvement Account. Funds in this account shall be used for the improvement and/or development of the lands acquired by the Tribe under this loan authority, or for additional land purchases after FmHA approval.

Section 6. (Other covenants and Agreements of the Tribe) The Tribal covenants and agrees that, so long as the indebtedness hereby authorized remains unpaid, the Tribe will:

A. Comply with applicable Federal and Tribal laws and regulations and maintain the land in good condition.

B. Impose and collect such rates and charges that gross revenues will be sufficient at all times for the maintenance of the land and the funding of the Debt Service and Reserve Accounts.

C. Cause to be levied and collected, subject to Tribal jurisdictional authority and Tribal ordinances being adopted in the future, such as taxes or assessments as may be necessary to maintain the land in good condition, meet payments of the loan, and make the deposits required by Section 5 B and C, if for any reason gross revenues are insufficient.

D. Maintain complete books and records relating to the operation and maintenance of the land and its financial affairs and will cause such books and records to be audited annually at the end of each fiscal year in accordance with OMB Circular A-128 a copy of which is attached and is hereby made a part of this Resolution. At all reasonable times, the Government shall have the right to inspect the land and to inspect and copy the records, accounts, and data of the Tribe relating thereto as authorized by the Freedom of Information Act. OMB Circular A-128 meets the remaining requirements of FHA Instruction 442.11, Exhibit B. Section 6D.

E. Maintain such insurance coverage as may be required by the Government.

F. Not borrow any money from any source or enter into any contract or agreement or incur any other liabilities in connection with making improvements to the land (exclusive of normal maintenance) without obtaining the prior written consent of the Government.

G. Not cause or permit any voluntary dissolution of its organization; merge or consolidate with any other organization; dispose of, transfer, or convey its title to any land or any part thereof or interest therein by sale, mortgage, lease or other encumbrance, with obtaining the prior written consent of the Government.

H. Not Modify or amend its Constitution in any way that would effect the Government's security without the written consent of the Government.

Section 7. (Security Instruments) In order to secure the payment of the principal and interest of the note and any related obligations of the Tribe to the Government, the Chairman and the Treasurer of the Tribal Business Council are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver an assignment of revenues from the lands purchases with the funds from this authorized note for the Tribe. The security instrument (assignment) shall give the Government the lien on Tribal revenues and a

lien on the lands purchased with the funds from this authorized note, and said officials are authorized and directed to acquire such subordination agreements as are necessary to achieve the required priority.

However, revenues utilized for Administration Costs per Section 5-D or Land Improvement Costs per Section 5-E of this Resolution shall not render this Tribe liable for any future recoupment and/or repayment of revenues so utilized in the event gross revenues in the future are insufficient to meet the terms of this note at that time.

Section 8. (Refinancing) If any time it shall appear to the Government that the Tribe is able to refinance the loan in whole or in part, by obtaining a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private credit sources, at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, the Tribe will, upon request of the Government, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government and will take such action as may be required in connection with such refinancing loan.

Section 9. (Waiver of Immunity) In order to secure the payment of the principal and interest of the note and any related obligations, the Tribe hereby waives, for the benefit of the Government, any immunity from suit or liability which it may possess except that this waiver shall not extend to the acquiring of any judgment, lien, or attachment upon the property of the Tribe other than property specifically pledged to the Government in connection with this loan provided that, if no real estate is mortgaged to the Government, this waiver shall extend to acquiring of judgment, lien, or attachment on the income from real estate purchased with the loan herein authorized.

Section 10. (Resolution a Contract) The provisions of this Resolution constitute a contract between the Tribe and the Government so long as the loan made or insured by the Government remains unpaid.

Section 11. This Resolution shall take effect and be in force immediately.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council also approves the submission of a Farmers Home Administration (FmHA) Community Facilities Loan Application for Phase II of the Fort Berthold Community College.

Resolution #92-089-JJR

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 8th day of September, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 1 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 8th day of September, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Walker O. Walker
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

Resolution No. 92-88 JJR

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS: This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS: The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS: The Three Affiliated Tribes are a duly constituted recognized tribe of Indians and eligible to apply for contracts with the Bureau of Indian Affairs under the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act authorized by 25 A.S.C. 13 (P.L. 93-638, 88 Stat. 2203); and

WHEREAS: Public Law 95-561, which was enacted in 1978 mandated substantial changes in BIA education. The statutory language declared, "it shall be the policy of the Bureau, in carrying out the functions of the Bureau, to facilitate Indian control of Indian Affairs in all matters relating to education." Public Law 93-638, which was enacted in 1975 further supports the policy of the Bureau to encourage Indian tribes to plan, conduct and administer programs for the benefit and self-determination of the tribe.

WHEREAS: The Three Affiliated Tribes have established a Tribal Philosophy and Mission Statement which will require a fully staffed and functional education department which will not only increase the Tribes awareness and involvement, but will also establish operational goals, such as the Code of Education and ordinances; and

WHEREAS: By fusing the policies of self-determination and the intent of P.L. 95-561, the Three Affiliated Tribes is moving in a positive and necessary direction for establishment of a cooperative and mutually beneficial framework of all education entities on Fort Berthold; and

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS: This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS: The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS: The Three Affiliated Tribes are a duly constituted recognized tribe of Indians and eligible to apply for contracts with the Bureau of Indian Affairs under the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act authorized by 25 A.S.C. 13 (P.L. 93-638, 88 Stat. 2203); and

WHEREAS: Public Law 95-561, which was enacted in 1978 mandated substantial changes in BIA education. The statutory language declared, "it shall be the policy of the Bureau, in carrying out the functions of the Bureau, to facilitate Indian control of Indian Affairs in all matters relating to education." Public Law 93-638, which was enacted in 1975 further supports the policy of the Bureau to encourage Indian tribes to plan, conduct and administer programs for the benefit and self-determination of the tribe.

WHEREAS: The Three Affiliated Tribes have established a Tribal Philosophy and Mission Statement which will require a fully staffed and functional education department which will not only increase the Tribes awareness and involvement, but will also establish operational goals, such as the Code of Education and ordinances; and

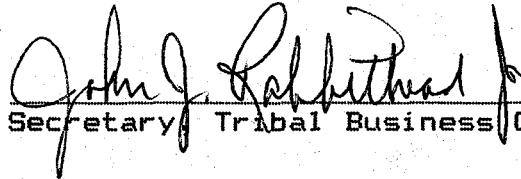
WHEREAS: By fusing the policies of self-determination and the intent of P.L. 95-561, the Three Affiliated Tribes is moving in a positive and necessary direction for establishment of a cooperative and mutually beneficial framework of all education entities on Fort Berthold; and

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

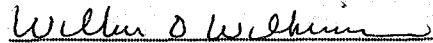
I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 8th day of September, 1992; affirmative vote of 5 members, 1 members opposed 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman: (Voting) (Not Voting)

Dated this 8th day of September, 1992


Secretary Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:


Chairman, Tribal Business Council
Three Affiliated Tribes

WHEREAS: The Three Affiliated Tribes believe it is in the best interest of Indian Education that the tribe continue to contract the Agency Superintendent of Education functions and Agency Special Education Program presently administered by the Bureau of Indian Affairs; and

WHEREAS: The Three Affiliated Tribes assumes the responsibility of providing an educational framework through which all education activities function on the Fort Berthold Reservation; and

WHEREAS: Chief in that framework is the establishment of reservation - wide goals, objectives, standards and curriculum that shall be adhered to by all educational entities.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: The Tribal Business Council consents to continue the contract the Education and Agency Special Education Program from the Office of Indian Education Programs; and

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: The Tribal Business Council establishes the Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Education Department to directly oversee all Tribal Education Programs contracted by the Three Affiliated Tribes;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: The Tribal Business Council will negotiate with the Bureau of Indian Affairs Office Director of Indian Education for the funding of the Tribal Education Department from Element 10 funds until funding is available for Tribal Education Departments. The unique needs of the Three Affiliated Tribes will be the basis of all negotiations.

WHEREAS: The Three Affiliated Tribes believe it is in the best interest of Indian Education that the tribe continue to contract the Agency Superintendent of Education functions and Agency Special Education Program presently administered by the Bureau of Indian Affairs; and

WHEREAS: The Three Affiliated Tribes assumes the responsibility of providing an educational framework through which all education activities function on the Fort Berthold Reservation; and

WHEREAS: Chief in that framework is the establishment of reservation - wide goals, objectives, standards and curriculum that shall be adhered to by all educational entities.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: The Tribal Business Council consents to continue the contract the Education and Agency Special Education Program from the Office of Indian Education Programs; and

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: The Tribal Business Council establishes the Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Education Department to directly oversee all Tribal Education Programs contracted by the Three Affiliated Tribes;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: The Tribal Business Council will negotiate with the Bureau of Indian Affairs Office Director of Indian Education for the funding of the Tribal Education Department from Element 10 funds until funding is available for Tribal Education Departments. The unique needs of the Three Affiliated Tribes will be the basis of all negotiations.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED: That the position of Tribal Education Administrator will be enhanced to Reservation Superintendent of Schools through planning and input delineated in Part 100 of the Education Contract.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members, of whom 5 duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 8th day of September, 1992; affirmative vote of 5 members, 1 members opposed 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman: (Voting) (Not Voting)

Dated this 8th day of September, 1992

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Wilbur O. Wilkison
Chairman, Tribal Business Council
Three Affiliated Tribes
Fort Berthold Reservation

Bernadine G. Bird
Reservation School Superintendent
Three Affiliated Tribes
Fort Berthold Reservation

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

- WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS, Alcohol is among the most critical problems facing Indian Country today; and
- WHEREAS, Indian mortality from alcohol related illness, such as liver disease, as well as from alcohol related accidents, is far above levels of others in the United States; and
- WHEREAS, Tribes must take all positive steps available to bring an end to the alcohol abuse which is killing our people and threatening the future of our Tribes; and
- WHEREAS, In 1986, Congress passed the Omnibus Drug Act, Public Law 99-570, which provides a number of programs to address this problem; and
- WHEREAS, The Omnibus Drug Act authorizes the establishment in each area of a Youth Treatment Center to provide an appropriate setting to provide residential treatment for Indian youth who have drug or alcohol related problems; and
- WHEREAS, The Aberdeen Area Tribes - through the Aberdeen Area Tribal Chairmens Health Board - on June 30, 1988, agreed that the site for the Aberdeen Area Youth Treatment Center would be the Chief Gall Inn, a former Motel Complex located near Wakpala, South Dakota; and
- WHEREAS, This commitment was reaffirmed by the Tribes by resolution of the Aberdeen Area Tribal Chairmens Health Board on July 26, 1989; and
- WHEREAS, Despite this Tribal consensus, the Indian Health Service has continued to delay the project, providing an endless number of excuses, but never moving the project forward; and
- WHEREAS, The result of this Indian Health Service delay is that our youth are not being properly served; and
- WHEREAS, The Bush Administration has proposed no new construction funds for the FY-1993 budget for the Chief Gall Inn project, and has proposed to delete language in the FY-1992 Appropriations Act which would authorize the necessary transfer of the buildings from the Standing Rock Sioux Tribes to Indian Health Service; and
- WHEREAS, Indian Health Service has demonstrated that it is unwilling and unable to move ahead in a timely fashion with the Chief Gall Inn project; and

WHEREAS, Indian Health Service's mishandling of this matter has hurt all the Tribes in the Aberdeen Area, which desperately need the services the Youth Treatment Center will provide; and

WHEREAS, In an effort to move this project ahead for the benefit of all Aberdeen Area Tribes, the Standing Rock Sioux Tribe proposes to submit an application to enter into a "638 contract for the architectural and design portion of the Chief Gall Inn project; and

WHEREAS, The Standing Rock Sioux Tribe proposes to add construction funds when additional appropriations are approved for renovation of the facilities; and

WHEREAS, For the Youth Treatment Center to become a reality, the Aberdeen Area Tribes must be united in their efforts; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby approves and supports the application of the Standing Rock Sioux Tribe to contract for the architectural and design portion of the Chief Gall Inn Youth Treatment Center project;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Three Affiliated Tribes approves and supports the Standing Rock Sioux Tribe to add construction funds when additional appropriations are approved for renovation of the facilities.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of seven members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened and held on the 8th day of September, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 2 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 8th day of September, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr
Three Affiliated Tribes
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

William O. Wilson
Chairman, Tribal Business Council
Three Affiliated Tribes

Resolution # 92-086-JJR

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

- WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act, and
- WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5(j) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to protect and preserve the property of the Tribes; and
- WHEREAS, The Office of Community Services U.S. Department of Health and Human Services has invited the Three Affiliated Tribes to submit and FY-93 Application for funding based on the availability of funds, under Public Law 97-35,

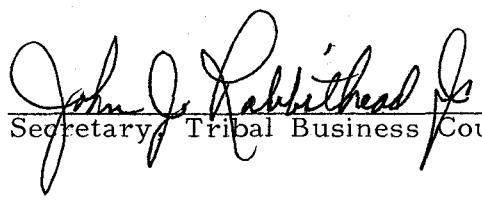
NOW THEREFOR BE IT RESOLVED, that the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes duly authorizes the execution and filing of the Community Services Block Grant FY-93 Application including all understandings and Assurances contained in the application, and has directed and authorized the Chairman of the Three Affiliated Tribes to be identified as official contact person for the Three Affiliated Tribes Community Services Block Grant Program.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

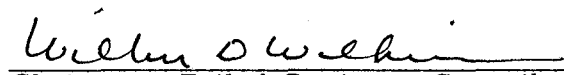
I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a Regular Meeting, thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 8th day of September, 1992; that the foregoing resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, members opposed, 0 members abstained 0, members not voting, 1, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman voting (not voting).

Dated this 8th day of September, 1992.


Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:


Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members; and
- WHEREAS,** The youth of the Young Nations Youth Council, Fort Berthold Reservation represent our greatest natural resource, and
- WHEREAS,** today's youth of the Young Nations Youth Council, Fort Berthold Reservation will one day be the tribal /Village leaders. and
- WHEREAS,** the youth need leadership training and experiences to better prepare them for these important roles. and
- WHEREAS,** the youth should be given the opportunity to bring about a positive change in the existing conditions on the reservation and
- WHEREAS,** the youth people between the ages fourteen to twenty-four, inclusive, should have a greater voice in matters concerning them, and
- WHEREAS,** one youth, through their collective action, could serve as a catalyst to bring about more unity and harmony on the reservation and
- WHEREAS,** there is a need for a mechanism which will allow for the distribution of information, coordination of activities, and sharing and resources, and
- WHEREAS,** there is a need for interaction and communication among the youth representing the various schools and communities.

92-085-J

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that in order to provide a greater voice for our youth and to give them greater opportunities to participate in tribal leadership, the (Tribal Business Council) authorizes the formation of a reservation wide youth council to represent all Tribal youth before the (Tribal Business Council). This organization will operate under the supervision and with the support and encouragement of the Youth Affairs Committee.

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum. 6 were present at a Regular meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 8th day of September 1992 affirmative vote of 5 members 0 members abstained, 1 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (Voting) (Not Voting)

Dated this 8th day of September 1992

John J. Rahlstedt Jr
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

William O. Wilkin
Chairman, Tribal Business Council
Three Affiliated Tribes
Fort Berthold Reservation

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The youth of the Young Nations Youth Council, Fort Berthold Reservation represent our greatest natural resource, and

WHEREAS, today's youth of the Young Nations Youth Council, Fort Berthold Reservation will one day be the tribal/village leaders, and

WHEREAS, the youth need leadership training and experiences to better prepare them for these important roles, and

WHEREAS, the youth should be given the opportunity to bring about a positive change in the existing conditions on the reservation and

WHEREAS, the youth people between the ages fourteen to twenty-four, inclusive, should have a greater voice in matters concerning them, and

WHEREAS, the youth, through their collective action, could serve as a catalyst to bring about more unity and harmony on the reservation and

WHEREAS, there is a need for a mechanism which will allow for the distribution of information, coordination of activities, and sharing and resources, and

WHEREAS, there is a need for interaction and communication among the youth representing the various schools and communities.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE (GOVERNING BODY) that they declare that the spiritual, mental, social and physical well-being of our youth is of the highest priority.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE (GOVERNING BODY)
that they declare that the spirtual, mental,
social and physical well-being of our youth is of
the highest priority.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED. that in order to provide a greater
voice for our youth and to give them greater
opportunities to participate in tribal leadership,
the (Tribal Business Council) authorizes the
information of a reservation wide youth council
to represent all Tribal youth before the (Tribal
Business Council). This organization will
operate under the supervision and with the support
and encouragement of the Youth Affairs Committee.

CETIFICATION

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business
Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold
Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council
be compossed of 7 memebers of whom 5 constitiutes a quorum.
6 were present at a Regular meeting thereof duly called,
noticed, convened, and held on the 8th day of September 1992
affirmative vote of 5 members 0 members abstained,
1 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been
recindedor amended in any way.

Chairman (Voting) (Not Voting)

Dated this 8th day of September 1992

John J. Rahlhead Jr
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

William O. Welton
Chairman, Tribal Business Council
Three Affiliated tribes
Fort Berthold Reservation

#92-084-JJR
(minutes)

Regular Council Meeting
September 8, 1992
Page two

ELECTION BOARD (CON'T):

Secretary Rabbithead made motion to approve, seconded by Councilman Lone Fight.

Discussion regarding other recommendations to be considered. It was mentioned that no candidates should make any recommendations.

Secretary Rabbithead amended his motion to appoint Yvonne White to fill in the vacancy and the rest be alternates, seconded by Councilman Lone Fight.

Vote: 4 for, 1 Opposed, 1 not voting.
Motion Carried.

Chairman Wilkinson stated "as a matter of record: as far the election board, initially the election board did have one representative for White Shield, the person declined and that's being corrected."

ITEM 05: RESOLUTION/ATTENDANT CARE FACILITY: Res. #92-083.
Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead. This resolution pertains to a facility to become available for juveniles who have come into contact with Law Enforcement.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Secretary Rabbithead made motion to approve, seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed, 1 not voting.
Motion Carried.

ITEM 06: RESOLUTION/LAW ENFORCEMENT: Resolution #92-084-JJR.
Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead. This resolution pertains to authorization and commission the Secretary of Interior Bureau of Indian Affairs Law Enforcement personnel to enforce and uphold the civil and criminal laws of the Three Affiliated Tribes subject to the express withholding of such law enforcement delegation.

Chairman Wilkinson stated he would like to see addition to this resolution, subject to comment by the Council, a provision that the Criminal Investigators position remain under the Superintendent and that the Three Affiliated Tribes contract the position.

Regular Council Meeting
September 8, 1992
Page three

LAW ENFORCEMENT RESOLUTION (CON'T):
Discussion on contracting. Effective October 1, 1992, the Criminal Investigator will no longer report to the Superintendent but will be supervised right out of Washington DC. The law requires that we pass a resolution and that it has to be at the request of the Tribe.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains a motion to approve resolution with both admendments added/or subject to deletion of both admendments.

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve with provision of both admendments, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Vote: 4 for, 2 opposed. Motion Carried.

CEO given a directive to have the resolution reflect the two amendments.

ITEM 07: RESOLUTION/YOUNG NATIONS YOUTH COUNCIL: Res #085.
Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead. This resolution pertains to authorization of formation of a reservation wide youth council to represent all Tribal Youth before the Tribal Business Council. This organization will operate under the supervision with the support and encouragement of the Youth Affairs Committee.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve.

Councilman Lone Fight made motion to approve, seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed, 1 not voting.
Motion Carried.

ITEM 08: RESOLUTION/FY'93 COMMUNITY BLOCK SERVICE GRANT:
Resolution #92-086-JJR.
Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead. This pertains to filing of a Community Service Block Grant for FY'93.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion.

Treasurer Bird Bear made a motion to approve, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS,** The Three Affiliated Tribes acknowledges the need for a facility to become available for juveniles who have come into contact with law enforcement or have committed acts of delinquency/deviance; and
- WHEREAS,** At the present time, there is no juvenile detention center or alternative holding facilities for the juveniles of the Three Affiliated Tribes and it would be in the best interest, health and safety that we adopt and implement the State Attendant Care Program; and
- WHEREAS,** Funding for Attendant Care is provided by a federal grant from the office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention. The grant funds are received by the State Division of Juvenile Services(DJS) and administration by the North Dakota Association of Counties (NDACo); and
- WHEREAS,** The Tribal Business Council authorizes Tribal Agencies and the Bureau of Indian Affairs to participate in the State Attendant Care Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That The Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation will adopt and implement the State Attendant Care facility program for the juveniles of the Fort Berthold Reservation.

Resolution # 92-083-JJR

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as the Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 8th day of September, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 1 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 8th day of September, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

William D. Wilkins
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and have the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution and By-laws of the Three Affiliated Tribes authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities for the welfare and benefit of the Tribe and Tribal members; and

WHEREAS, A regular meeting was called on September 8, 1992; and

WHEREAS, According to Article II, Sec. 1: Membership: The membership of the Three Affiliated Tribes shall consist of:

- A. All persons whose names appear on the membership of the Tribe as of October 2, 1974.
- B. Any person born before the effective date of the amendment and to any member of the Tribe who was a resident of the reservation at the time of birth of said person.
- C. All persons of at least 1/4 degree Indian blood of a federally recognized Tribe, provided that at least 1/8 be of the Hidatsa, Mandan and/or Arikara Tribe.

AMENDMENT VII, DUAL ENROLLMENT:

- A. Persons enrolled with another Tribe and who have received benefits from such Tribe in the form of land or payments shall not be eligible for enrollment with the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, provided that inherited interests shall not be considered as being such benefits.
- B. Persons eligible for enrollment with the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation shall relinquish whatever rights he/she may hold in the other Tribe as condition of his/her enrollment with the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation.

WHEREAS, On September 8, 1992, the Tribal Business Council reviewed a resolution for eligible participants for enrollment with the Three Affiliated Tribes.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Tribal Business Council duly and officially approves the enrollment of the following thirty-three (33) applicants.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE OF BIRTH</u>	<u>DEGREE OF INDIAN BLOOD</u>	
ARELLANO, Raynard	11/07/85	1/4 Arikara	
BIRDSBILL, Kyaunna S.	8/05/92	1/4 Hidatsa	
CHAMBERS, Lindsey Ree	9/16/90	1/8 Cheyenne River Sioux 15/64 Arikara =	<u>23/64</u>
CHAMBERS, Thomas	1/27/92	1/8 Cheyenne River Sioux 15/64 Arikara =	<u>23/64</u>
CONKLIN, Kenneth J	6/03/92	1/4 Crow Creek Sioux 7/32 Arikara 1/8 Hidatsa =	<u>19/32</u>
DANKS, Eric Blake	9/27/91	1/16 Turtle Mt. Chippewa 13/64 Hidatsa 1/8 Mandan =	<u>25/64</u>
D'AVIGNON, Dustin R	6/11/85	1/8 Cheyenne River Sioux 15/64 Arikara =	<u>23/64</u>
DUBOIS, Gabriella Audrey	6/18/92	1/16 Turtle Mt. Chippewa 31/64 Hidatsa 1/4 Arikara	<u>51/64</u>
ECKER, Patricia	8/07/63	3/8 St. Rock Sioux 1/8 Arikara =	<u>1/2</u>
FLOOR, Julia E.	12/22/91	11/128 Turtle Mt. Chippewa 1/8 Mandan 1/4 Hidatsa =	<u>59/128</u>
FOX, Patrick C	7/23/92	1/8 Santee Sioux 1/8 Turtle Mt. Chippewa 1/16 Hidatsa 1/16 Mandan 59/128 Arikara =	<u>107/128</u>
GRANILLO, Demby M.	2/20/78	1/8 Arikara 1/8 Yaqui =	<u>1/4</u>
GRANILLO, Dominic	5/05/76	1/8 Yaqui 1/8 Arikara =	<u>1/4</u>
GRANILLO, Selina	6/30/79	1/8 Yaqui 1/8 Arikara =	<u>1/4</u>
HOSIE, Mary Jean	5/11/92	3/8 Turtle Mt. Chippewa 13/64 Arikara 3/32 Hidatsa =	<u>43/64</u>
JACKSON, Darrell R. Jr.	8/22/91	3/4 Hidatsa	
KEEHN, Robert D	6/30/92	7/16 Hidatsa	

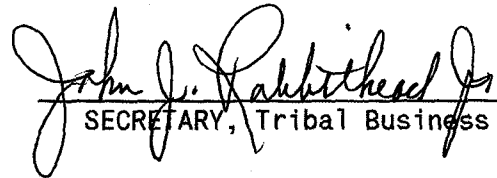
LITTLE SOLDIER, Karsen	4/10/91	1/16 Hidatsa 1/4 Arikara =	<u>5/16</u>
LOCKWOOD, Aurora A	8/18/92	15/32 Crow Creek Sioux 1/4 Arikara =	<u>23/32</u>
LONE BEAR, Marcus Afton	7/10/91	15/64 Chippewa Cree 23/64 Hidatsa 3/8 Mandan =	<u>31/32</u>
LOPEZ, Demetrius	12/25/91	1/4 Arikara	
MOUNTAIN, Nathan	1/27/83	7/32 St. Rock Sioux 1/4 Arikara =	<u>15/32</u>
ROMERO, Masheyti	1/22/92	1/2 Cochiti Pueblo 7/32 Hidatsa	<u>23/32</u>
SIMPSON, Wayne Charles	2/11/82	3/16 Colville 1/32 Hidatsa 1/8 Mandan =	<u>11/32</u>
STAR, Brittany	4/06/92	1/4 Turtle Mt. Chippewa 1/4 St. Rock Sioux 1/4 Arikara =	<u>3/4</u>
TEN BEARS, Claude Jr.	6/05/91	17/64 Turtle Mt. Chippewa 15/64 Crow 3/16 Hidatsa =	<u>11/16</u>
THUNDER, Kayla	12/01/91	1/2 Rosebud Sioux 9/256 Omaha 1/16 St. Rock Sioux 43/256 Arikara 1/16 Hidatsa 15/128 Mandan =	<u>121/128</u>
TREVINO, Maegan	5/12/89	37/128 Sisseton/Wahpeton Sioux 1/32 Hidatsa 7/32 Arikara =	<u>69/128</u>
WHITMAN, Jaymon	8/13/70	1/32 Hidatsa 1/8 Arikara = 5/32 <u>Residence Met</u>	
YEAHQO, Sierra	6/03/91	3/16 Kiowa 13/64 Hidatsa 1/16 Mandan =	<u>29/64</u>
YELLOW BIRD, Loren Jr.	5/25/92	1/8 Leech Lake Chippewa 3/32 Hidatsa 23/64 Arikara =	<u>37/64</u>
YOUNG BIRD, Lyman	8/17/89	7/16 Hidatsa 1/4 Mandan	<u>11/16</u>
YOUNG BIRD, Shelby	8/26/91	3/16 Hidatsa 3/32 Mandan 1/4 Arikara 11/64 Rincon =	<u>45/64</u>

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of seven (7) members of whom five (5) constitute a quorum. 6 were present at a regular meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened and held on the 8th day of September, 1992, that the foregoing resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said resolution has not ben rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (Voting) (Not Voting)

Dated this 8th day of September, 1992.


SECRETARY, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:


CHAIRMAN, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof;
- WHEREAS,** Article IV, Section 5 of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to make rules and regulations governing all tribal elections; and
- WHEREAS,** The Tribal Election Ordinance, Part V., Section 1, authorizes the Tribal Business Council to appoint a Tribal Election Board which shall perform general supervision over the election, and over the respective Segment Election Committees; and
- WHEREAS,** The Tribal Election Ordinance, Part V., Section 1, provides for the appointment of a Tribal Certification Board which shall certify the results of the election in the event that the Tribal Election Board should fail to do so as provided in subsection G. of Section 2 of this part, and
- NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED,** that the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes does hereby appoint a Tribal Election Board, alternates, and a Tribal Certification Board as authorized by the Tribal Constitution and Election Ordinance to preside over and administer the 1992 Tribal Council Election.

JULY

* NOTICE OF ELECTION (AT LEAST
45 DAYS BEFORE THE PRIMARY ELECTION)
MAILED ON: JULY 13, 14, 15, 1992

AUGUST

* FILING NOTICE OF CANDIDACY
DEADLINE: AUGUST 11, 1992

* APPOINTMENT OF TRIBAL
ELECTION BOARD
DEADLINE: WEDNESDAY, AUGUST 12, 1992

* PUBLICATION OF LIST OF CANDIDATES
DEADLINE: FRIDAY, AUGUST 14, 1992

* CHALLENGE OF ELIGIBILITY OF
CANDIDATES (BY A QUALIFIED VOTER)
DEADLINE: TUESDAY, AUGUST 18, 1992

SEPTEMBER

* APPOINTMENT OF SEGMENT ELECTION COMMITTEES
DEADLINE: WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 2, 1992

* PRIMARY ELECTION
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1992

* CERTIFICATION OF CONTEST
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 25, 1992
(5:00PM)

* CONTEST OF ELECTION
DEADLINE: TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 29, 1992

OCTOBER

NOVEMBER

* GENERAL ELECTION
TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 3, 1992

* CERTIFICATION OF CONTEST
FRIDAY, NOVEMBER 6, 1992

* CONTEST OF ELECTION
DEADLINE: TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 10, 1992

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the following named individuals shall constitute the membership of the 1992 Tribal Election Board and the Tribal Certification Board:

Tribal Election Board

- 1. Norma Wolf, Chairperson
- 2. Viola Schettler
- 3. Nita Deane
- 4. Ronald Sam Little Owl
- 5. Maxine Bolman Suarez

Joletta Bird Bear
Alternate

Fred Gunn
Alternate

Ernestine Perry
Alternate

Tribal Certification Board

- 1. Chairman, Wilbur Wilkinson
- 2. Treasurer, Roger Bird Bear
- 3. Secretary, John Rabbit Head

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a General Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 12th day of August, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 3 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 2 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 12th day of August, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Wilbur D. Wilkinson
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

- WHEREAS, This nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and authority under said Act: and
- WHEREAS the Constitution and Bylaws of the Three Affiliated Tribes Authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities for the welfare and benefit of the Tribe and Tribal Members; and
- WHEREAS There is a continued need for a donated Commodity Distribution Program on the Fort Berthold Reservation: and
- WHEREAS The Commodity Distribution Program benefits eligible American Indian households in the communities of Watford City Killdeer, Halliday, Beulah, Garrison, and Roseglen, North Dakota: and
- WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes, Tribal Business Council through their Human Resource Department will continue to increase and improve their capabilities of providing more accessible and effective Health and Human Services: and
- WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated has, in the past, contracted for the operation of this program.
- NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Tribal Business Council desires to recontract with the State Department of Public Instructions, U.S. Department of Agriculture for continued Commodity Services operation: and
- BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Three Affiliated Tribes requests that \$154,276.00 be granted for this purpose.

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of seven (7) members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting, thereof duly called noticed, and held on the 29th day of July, 1992: that the foregoing resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 4 members 0 members opposed, 1 members not voting, and that said resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated this 29th day of July, 1992

92-080-JJR

ATTEST:

Wilbur Dale Wilkinson

Wilbur Dale Wilkinson, Chairman
Tribal Business Council
Three Affiliated Tribes.

John Jack Rabbithead Jr.

John Jack Rabbithead Jr. Secretary
Tribal Business Council
Three Affiliated Tribes.

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934 and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, This Administration has developed an overall Economic Development strategy, that will benefit the Tribe as a whole; and

WHEREAS, This Administration has established an Economic Development Team, to carry out the Economic Development initiatives of the Tribe; and

WHEREAS, The following projects are hereby authorized to include, but is not limited to the following:

1. Law Enforcement/Detention Facility Project
2. Phase II-III/Fort Berthold Community College Project
3. ACTS (FMHA) Program Project
4. Loan Programs Project
5. 1951 S Servicing Project
6. Cattle Relending Project
7. LCM Corporation Project
8. HUD-CDBG Project
9. Land Purchase Project
10. Pasta Plant Project
11. Mandaree Electronics Project
12. Housing Program Project
13. Regional Center Project
14. OEDP Project
15. Pillsbury Project
16. Foundation Funding Development Project
17. Title IX EDA Project
18. M, R & I and O & M Project
19. Casey Family-Day Care Project
20. KFC Franchise Project
21. Mi-Tech Project
22. Buffalo Project
23. Drug Elimination Project
24. Tribal Wholesale Foods Project
25. Gaming Project
26. DAIWE Project
27. HOME Project
28. Northrup Project
29. _____

RESOLUTION/PROJECTS
PAGE TWO

AND NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Chairman of the Three Affiliated Tribes is hereby authorized to sign any and all documents, negotiate and to take whatever action is deemed necessary to achieve implementation of the Economic Development Projects; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Tribal Chairman is hereby authorized to add projects to this list, when deemed to be in the best interests of the Three Affiliated Tribes and to seek Private, State, Council, Federal and 638 Funding for the Projects.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened and held on the 29th day of July, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 4 members, 1 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 29th day of July, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

William A. Walker
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

Special Council Meeting
July 29, 1992

#92-078-JJR
(minutes)

ITEM 05: Resolution 92-77
Establish an application for contract under P.L. 93-638
for an Adult Vocational Program and an Employment
Assistant Program to meet the needs herein addressed.

Councilman Rabbithead made a motion to approve, Seconded
by councilman Bird Bear.

Vote: 3 for 0 opposed. 2 not voting. Motion carried.

ITEM 06: Resolution 92-78
LCM Bonding request. Bonding on Indian owned businesses,
Tribal council would be the bonding company.

Councilman Hall made motion to approve, Seconded by
councilman Rabbithead.

VOTE: 4 for, 1 opposed. Motion carried.

ITEM 07: LCM Bonding request. Need council to sign bonding
contract.

Councilman Rabbithead made motion to approve, Seconded by
councilman Hall.

Vote: 3 for, 1 opposed, 1 not voting. Motion carried.

ITEM 08: Need authority for legal department to take action to
get Gaming compact processed.

Councilman Rabbithead made motion to approve, Seconded by
councilman Hall.

Vote: 4 for, 1 opposed. Motion carried.

ITEM 09: Resolution 92-79
Economic Development Team needs authorization for all
Three Affiliated Tribes Projects on one Resolution.

Councilman Hall made motion to approve, Seconded by
councilman Rabbithead.

Vote: 4 for, 1 opposed. Motion carried.

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof;
- WHEREAS,** Article VI, Section 3 of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to exercise all necessary sovereign authority - legislative and judicial - for the purpose of exercising the jurisdiction granted in Article I of the Constitution, which jurisdiction expressly extends over all lands, including non-Indian owned fee lands, situated and over all persons, including non-Indians, resident and/or doing business within the exterior boundaries of the Fort Berthold Reservation; and
- WHEREAS,** It is in the best interest of the Three Affiliated Tribes to develop programs designed to assist adult vocation and employment assistance on the Fort Berthold Reservation, and provide opportunities which will enable the furtherance of tribal members in these capacities and to reduce the negative impact of unemployment that pervades the reservation and its members, and
- WHEREAS,** The federal government, in its trust responsibility to the the Three Affiliated Tribes, provides assistance which enables the tribe to develop programs which will benefit the welfare of the Three Affiliated Tribes and its members,
- THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT,** the Three Affiliated Tribes through its governing body, the Tribal Business Council, does hereby intend to establish an application for contract under P.L. 93-638 for an Adult Vocational Program and an Employment Assistance Program to meet the needs herein addressed.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 29th day of July, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 3 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 2 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 29th day of July, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Wilbur D. Wilbur
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof;

WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 3 of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to exercise all necessary sovereign authority - legislative and judicial - for the purpose of exercising the jurisdiction granted in Article I of the Constitution, which jurisdiction expressly extends over all lands, including non-Indian owned fee lands, situated and over all persons, including non-Indians, resident and/or doing business within the exterior boundaries of the Fort Berthold Reservation; and

WHEREAS, The federal government, in its trust responsibility to the Three Affiliated Tribes, provides assistance which enables this Indian nation to develop programs which will benefit the welfare of the Three Affiliated Tribes and its members, and

WHEREAS, It is in the best interest of the Three Affiliated Tribes to develop programs to assist in management and custody of tribal facilities to further the administrative capabilities of our tribal government,

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Three Affiliated Tribes through its governing body, the Tribal Business Council, does hereby intend to establish an application for contract under Public Law 93-638 for a Tribal Facilities Custodial program.

Resolution #92-076-JJR

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 29th day of July, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 3 members, 1 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 1 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated this 29th day of July, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Walter D. Walker
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS,** The Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation are planning several economic development projects on the reservation which will require improvement and development of the transportation infrastructure on the reservation; and
- WHEREAS,** The Three Affiliated Tribes intend to establish transportation planning and tourism development capabilities and assume all transportation and tourism development planning functions currently performed by the Bureau of Indian Affairs; and
- WHEREAS,** The Three Affiliated Tribes have employed the services of Transportation Associates Inc. of Albuquerque, New Mexico to conduct studies and reports necessary to obtain grant funds and a 93-638 contract with the Bureau of Indian Affairs to develop plans for the development of the transportation infrastructure and tourism on the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation; and
- WHEREAS,** Sec. 1032 (j) of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA) authorizes funds for transportation planning to those Tribes who apply pursuant to the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act; and
- WHEREAS,** Sec. 1032 (h) of the Intermodal Surface Transportation Efficiency Act of 1991 (ISTEA) authorizes the use of Indian Reservation Road (IRR) funds for transportation planning for tourism and recreational travel and other facilities that benefit tourism development; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby request a 93-638 grant from the Bureau of Indian Affairs from the above authorizations, to update the transportation improvement plan for the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation and to develop a transportation plan for tourism and recreational travel and facilities.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby authorizes the Tribal Chairman to retain Consultant to develop contract documents and undertake all negotiations necessary to obtain grant funds and a 93-638 contract with the Bureau of Indian Affairs for the above purpose.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 29th day of July, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 29th day of July, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

William D. Walker
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

Resolution No: 92-074-JJR

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

Whereas, this nation having accepted the Indian reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said act; and

Whereas, The constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

Whereas, The Three Affiliated Tribes realizing the needs for a public recreational activity park in the Mandaree segment funded such project; and

Whereas, The Mandaree Tribal office, selected the name of **Waheenee-wea** or **Buffalo Bird Women**, a well known Hidatsa women whose life story is preserved in her own words, pictures, artifacts and photographs in the book titled " The way to INDEPENDENCE ". This extraordinarily well-documented collection speaks for the thousands of other Indian families whose stories were never recorded.

Whereas, The Mandaree Tribal office seeking community approval of the above-mentioned name, distributed a random survey; and

Whereas, The survey indicated strong community support and approval of the name **Waheenee-wea**; and

Therefore, Be it resolved, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby approves the official name of the Mandaree public park to be "**WAHEENEE-wea**" meaning "**Buffalo Bird Women**".

Further resolved, That the official name of the park shall not be changed regardless of further recreational development or expansion at the park site.

92-074-JJR

c e r t i f i c a t i o n

I, The undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council Of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a Special meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 20th day of July 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted ~~at such meeting~~ by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

DATED THE 20th DAY OF July, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

William D. Wilson
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE SOVEREIGN BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

- WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the Welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes have a severe need to combat the growing issue of abuse and violence amongst our members whether they are either women, children and/or men.
- WHEREAS, Domestic violence has serious long term and often life threatening effects on members of the entire family. Physical abuse ranges from a slap to murder, and violence also includes verbal and non-verbal threats of physical harm as well as mental, psychological or emotional abuse, and
- WHEREAS, Another form of abuse is sexual assault. Sexual assault is a violent crime, it is primarily an aggressive rather than a sexual act. It is any sexual activity which a person is forced into without his or her consent. It violates a persons innermost physical and psychological being.
- WHEREAS, Domestic violence/family violence knows no racial, social or economic boundaries. However, very few programs of family violence address the unique problem of family violence within our community, and
- WHEREAS, Our Tribal members whom are victims of domestic violence, have very few, if any, places to go for support, counseling, or advocacy within our society. Native Americans face the same social and economic problems as the general population, but we also must confront and face racism and the constant threat to our cultural identity.

WHEREAS, The conditions that create and perpetuate family violence including poverty, racism, sex discrimination, and sexual abuse preclude battered victims from the freedom of choice.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation hereby propose, and otherwise reflect a commitment, to plan, and carry out such plans as may be developed in order to make significant improvements in the area of domestic violence on the reservation through the implementation of a shelter.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, THAT, the funding sources for the daily activities and overall upkeep of this shelter will be the responsibility of the Director, through the process of writing for grants from various organizations such as the Department of Corrections(DOC), and the United Way Foundation, and to possess the knowledge and assertion to tap into any and all available resources to keep this shelter's door open. In addition, this person must have the expertise in fund raising.

The the shelter will work to develop and support civil remedies that will empower our people in the systems.

92-73-JJR

(minutes)

Regular Council Meeting
July 14, 1992
Page two

DUAL ENROLLMENT RESOLUTION (Con't):
Rabbithead.

It was questioned if all these applicants were certified as eligible for enrollment. Response was yes.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve.

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve the resolution seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 05: RESOLUTION/SHELTER FOR ABUSED: Resolution #92-073. Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead. Katherine Young Bear, presentor present.

Discussion: Ms. Young Bear was asked if she had anything to add and if she had met with any other domestic violence team members already organized on Fort Berthold? Response was efforts were made to meet with them.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve subject to the condition that the existing Domestic Violence program be tied in with this.

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve with that condition, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Vote: 4 for, 0 opposed, 1 not voting.
Motion Carried.

ITEM 06: RESOLUTION AMENDMENT: 92-062-JJR
Councilman Mossett explained there needs to be one addition made to this Parks & Recreation resolution. He explained the addition to be made is Be it further resolved that the above 80 acres shall be designated public use area to be managed by the Twin Buttes Parks and Recreation Association. This was omitted in the last resolution.

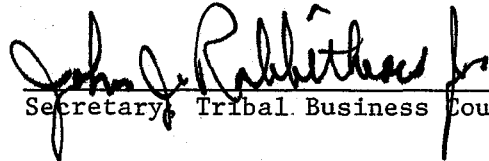
Discussion on public use area and ownership of any improvements.

Councilman Mossett made motion to approve, seconded by Treasurer Bird Bear.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 14th day of July, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 4 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 1 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated this 14th day of July, 1992.


Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and have the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution and By-laws of the Three Affiliated Tribes authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities for the welfare and benefit of the Tribe and Tribal members; and

WHEREAS, A regular meeting was called on July 14, 1992; and

WHEREAS, According to Article II, Sec. 1: Membership: The membership of the Three Affiliated Tribes shall consist of:

- A. All persons whose names appear on the membership of the Tribe as of October 2, 1974.
- B. Any person born before the effective date of the amendment and to any members of the Tribe who was a resident of the reservation at the time of birth of said person.
- C. All persons of at least 1/4 degree Indian blood of a federally recognized Tribe, provided that at least 1/8 be of the Hidatsa, Mandan and/or Arikara Tribe.

AMENDMENT VII, DUAL ENROLLMENT:

- A. Persons enrolled with another Tribe and who have received benefits from such Tribe in the form of land or payments shall not be eligible for enrollment with the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, provided that inherited interests shall not be considered as being such benefits.
- B. Persons eligible for enrollment with the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation shall relinquish whatever rights he/she may hold in the other Tribe as condition of his/her enrollment with the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation.

WHEREAS, On July 14, 1992, the Tribal Business Council reviewed a resolution for eligible participants for enrollment with the Three Affiliated Tribes.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Tribal Business Council duly and officially approves the enrollment of the following forty-five (45) applicants.

<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE OF BIRTH</u>	<u>DEGREE OF INDIAN BLOOD</u>	
BAKER, Teresa Ann	11/15/85	3/8 Hidatsa =	<u>3/8</u>
BARROWS, Patrice	8/30/91	15/128 Assiniboine 13/32 Oglala Sioux 3/32 Mandan 7/64 Arikara =	<u>93/128</u>
DAVILA, Jonathan Paul	7/02/91	1/4 Mandan 1/4 Arikara =	<u>1/2</u>
DEMARAY, Samuel	2/05/92	1/4 Hidatsa =	<u>1/4</u>
DICKENS, White Elk Woman	4/08/92	1/8 St. Rock Sioux 23/32 Arikara =	<u>27/32</u>
DRIVER, Justin Kyle	5/27/92	9/16 Hidatsa 1/16 Mandan 1/4 Arikara =	<u>7/8</u>
FELIX, Lindsey Rayleen	3/12/91	3/64 White Earth Chippewa 1/64 Santee Sioux 1/4 Arikara =	<u>5/16</u>
FOX, Leighton Corey	8/04/89	3/16 Mandan 3/128 Hidatsa 3/8 Arikara =	<u>75/128</u>
FREEMAN, Bruce	7/22/89	1/4 Ft Peck Sioux 1/4 Hidatsa =	<u>1/2</u>
GARCIA, Lawrence N.	5/04/90	3/8 St. Rock Sioux 1/8 Mandan =	<u>1/2</u>
GARCIA, Mario A. Jr.	1/13/92	3/8 St. Rock Sioux 1/8 Mandan =	<u>1/2</u>
GOOD LEFT, Luke Joseph	1/01/91	1/4 St. Rock Sioux 21/64 Arikara =	<u>37/64</u>
HALL, Tobias D.	12/23/90	1/4 Arikara 3/16 Mandan 7/64 Hidatsa =	<u>35/64</u>
HART, Jericole	1/24/92	15/64 Northern Cheyenne 1/4 Mandan =	<u>31/64</u>
HOSIE, Richard Cole	5/26/92	13/64 Oglala Sioux 13/128 Arikara 3/64 Hidatsa =	<u>45/128</u>
HUDSON, Cray John	3/06/87	3/16 Hidatsa 3/32 Mandan =	<u>9/32</u>
KEYES, Kayla Renee	5/23/92	1/8 Mandan 1/8 Hidatsa =	<u>1/4</u>

LAMBERT, Shanice T.	3/20/92	1/4 Devils Lake Sioux 1/16 St. Rock Sioux 15/64 Arikara 1/8 Mandan =	<u>43/64</u>
LEADER, Brite Skye	2/06/91	1/8 Northern Cheyenne 11/64 Omaha 7/32 Hidatsa =	<u>33/64</u>
LEE, Fawwna	11/09/91	9/64 Santee Sioux 5/32 Arikara 1/2 Navajo =	<u>51/64</u>
LOANS ARROW, Thomas Jr.	8/12/56	1/2 St. Rock Sioux 1/2 Arikara =	<u>4/4</u>
LOVAN, Nyleen G.	8/13/91	1/2 Cheyenne River Sioux 11/128 Turtle Mt. Chippewa 15/128 Hidatsa 1/4 Mandan =	<u>61/64</u>
MACDONALD, Jesse	3/22/90	1/4 Hidatsa =	<u>1/4</u>
MAD PLUME, Tamara Rose	11/13/90	15/64 Blackfeet 1/2 Hidatsa 1/8 Arikara =	<u>55/64</u>
MAHTO, Misty Lynn	2/13/91	1/4 Arikara 1/4 Mandan =	<u>1/2</u>
MCKENZIE, Kayla G.	9/13/91	1/4 St. Rock Sioux 25/128 Hidatsa 1/4 Mandan =	<u>89/128</u>
MONTGOMERY, Adam	10/07/82	1/4 Arikara =	<u>1/4</u>
MONTGOMERY, Branden	6/30/84	1/4 Arikara =	<u>1/4</u>
O'BRIEN, Alex	1/18/66	1/4 Mandan =	<u>1/4</u>
O'BRIEN, Michele J.	11/24/71	1/4 Mandan =	<u>1/4</u>
O'BRIEN, Robert	2/28/31	1/2 Mandan =	<u>1/2</u>
POTTRA, John Darwin	1/21/92	1/8 Ft. Peck Sioux 1/8 Turtle Mt. Chippewa 7/64 Northern Cheyenne 3/8 Arikara =	<u>47/64</u>
SANDERS, Audrey	8/21/84	15/64 Mandan 3/16 Hidatsa =	<u>27/64</u>
SANDERS, Joy	6/22/83	15/64 Mandan 3/16 Hidatsa =	<u>27/64</u>
SANDERS, Valerie	9/23/87	15/64 Mandan 3/16 Hidatsa =	<u>27/64</u>

SANDERS, Vern	2/01/86	15/64 Mandan 3/16 Hidatsa =	<u>27/64</u>
SMITH, Vernon Jr.	9/23/75	1/2 St. Rock Sioux 1/2 Hidatsa =	<u>4/4</u>
STARR, Alyssa K.	9/12/90	1/8 Mandan 1/4 Arikara =	<u>3/8</u>
STARR, Blaine O.	2/05/92	1/8 Mandan 1/4 Arikara =	<u>3/8</u>
TRAVERSIE, Alicia Marie	2/21/89	57/128 Rosebud Sioux 7/32 Cheyenne River Sioux 3/32 Arikara 1/8 Mandan =	<u>113/128</u>
TRAVERSIE, Dallas, Jo	2/10/86	7/32 Cheyenne River Sioux 3/32 Arikara 1/8 Mandan =	<u>7/16</u>
VIGEN, Lloyd Richard	3/13/92	13/64 Oglala Sioux 13/128 Arikara 3/32 Hidatsa 3/16 Mandan =	<u>75/128</u>
WAANATAN, Tyler James	2/05/91	1/4 Devils Lake Sioux 1/16 St. Rock Sioux 15/64 Arikara 1/8 Mandan =	<u>43/64</u>
WHITE, Tate Ree	11/14/91	27/64 Cheyenne River Sioux 5/16 Arikara =	<u>47/64</u>
WILLIAMS, Tara Jo	11/25/80	1/8 Sisseton-Wahpeton Sioux 3/64 Lake Superior Chippewa 5/16 Hidatsa =	<u>31/64</u>

C E R T I F I C A T I O N


I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of seven (7) members of whom five (5) constitute a quorum. 5 were present at a regular meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened and held on the 14th day of July, 1992, that the foregoing resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (Voting) (Not Voting).

Dated this 14th day of July, 1992.


SECRETARY, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:


CHAIRMAN, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE SOVEREIGN BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS,** The Three Affiliated Tribes has agreed to enter into a direct P.L. 93-638 contract for the Operation, Maintenance & Replacement on the Fort Berthold Reservation for the MR&I Water Supply systems.
- WHEREAS,** The Three Affiliated Tribes has entered into an Interim Cooperative Agreement No. 2-FC-60-02280 for certain operation and maintenance activities associated with the Fort Berthold MR&I Water Systems.
- WHEREAS,** Under Cooperative Agreement No. 2-FC-60-02280, (C)(5), the Tribe agreed that "any work performed by the Tribe pursuant to this agreement shall be done according to applicable Federal safety regulations, and in accordance with Reclamation's **Construction Safety Standards; Reclamation Operation and Maintenance Safety Standards; Reclamation Safety & Health Manual.**"
- NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT,** The Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation hereby adopts **Reclamation's Construction Safety Standards; Reclamation Operation and Maintenance Safety Standards; and Reclamation Safety & Health Manual** for the purposes of the Operation, Maintenance & Replacement Program.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 14th day of July, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

William O. Wilkins
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, Section 4(h) of Public Law 100-472 (The Amendments to Public Law 93-638) provides the authority to convert existing P.L. 93-638 Contracts to "mature contracts"; and

WHEREAS, The Bureau of Indian Affairs on September 25, 1990 issued "Interim Guidance for Implementation of Public Law 100-472 ..." under 20 BIAM Supplement 1 with Sections 2.2A through 2.2C addressing the issue of "Mature Contracts"; and

WHEREAS, The Fort Berthold Community College Contracts for Adult Basic Education and Tribally Controlled Community College Administration meet the eligibility definitions of "Mature Contracts" since they have operated over three years and there are no significant and material audit exceptions in the most recent audit report; and

WHEREAS, 20 BIAM Supplement 1 Section 2.2B states that a request to convert a contract to mature status from a contractor may be in the form of a tribal council resolution..."

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, The Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby submits to the Bureau of Indian Affairs/Fort Berthold Agency this Resolution to serve as a request to convert the existing contracts for Adult Basic Education and Tribally Controlled Community College Administration to "Mature Contract" Status as authorized under Public Law 93-638 as Amended.

This request shall be for FY 93.

Resolution # 92-070-JJR

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, The undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 30th day of June, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the Affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 30th day of June, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary Tribal Business Council

ATTEST;

William S. Wichman
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof,

WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes Business Council shall establish an administrative branch of Management Information Systems (MIS), and hire a qualified Director for the MIS Department. The Director of MIS will report directly to the MIS Department Administrator.

WHEREAS, The implementation of MIS will enhance the Tribal Business Council's ability to collect, store, integrate and summarize all facets of both management and program information.

WHEREAS, The objectives of MIS will be to design a integrated computer-based system which provides accurate and timely information for report preparation, planning and decision making, along with the installation in MIS with appropriate inter-relational software to integrate central data bases and link with all administrative functions.

WHEREAS, The Tribal Business Council, through the MIS department, will train selected administrative and program staff in utilization of operation and management of the integrated computer-based system.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby creates an MIS Department.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, The Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes will select an Administrator of MIS and also select the Director of MIS.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members, of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 30th day of June, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 4 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 1 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 30th day of June, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Walter D. Wilkin
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

Resolution No. 92-068 JJK

RESOLUTION
OF THE
GOVERNING BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934 and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes' traditional belief that land is very sacred and is the center of tribal existence, and;

WHEREAS, The General Services Administration has determined that there is excess lands, which the Corp of Engineers administer, are located around Lake Sakakawea be returned to the Three Affiliated Tribes; and

WHEREAS, Bureau of Indian Affairs has been contacted and instructed on how the tribe can obtain these excess lands; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council hereby authorizes the Bureau of Indian Affairs to do all things necessary to obtain these excess lands from the General Services Administration and return these properties into trust on behalf of the Three Affiliated Tribes.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting, thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 30th day of June, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way. Chairman (voting) (not voting).

Dated this 30th day of June, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

William D. Welburn
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS,** Article VI, Section 3 of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to exercise all necessary sovereign authority - legislative and judicial - for the purpose of asserting the jurisdiction granted in Article I of the Constitution; and
- WHEREAS,** In 1983, via Resolution #83-122-S, the Tribal Business Council formally enacted the statutory law titled "Tribal Employment Rights Ordinance of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation"; and
- WHEREAS,** The Tribal Employment Rights Office (TERO), Ordinance Chapter 9, EMPLOYMENT RIGHTS FEE, fee for the Mineral Development Department shall be amended and revised to meet the economic condition to operate the TERO program; and
- WHEREAS,** The Tribal Employment Rights Office (TERO) FEE's for all vendor applicants in the Mineral Development Department on the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation be assessed the following fees for the 1992 Calendar Year:

MINERAL DEVELOPMENT VENDOR

TERO FEE: The Oil Company/Operator shall pay a One-percent (1%) TERO Fee on the Total Cost of a Mineral Development project, per project completed, (including but not limited to Oil Drilling location, Oil or Gas Pipeline, seismographic work, Mineral development projects and facilities).

TERO VENDOR

FEES: The following shall pay;

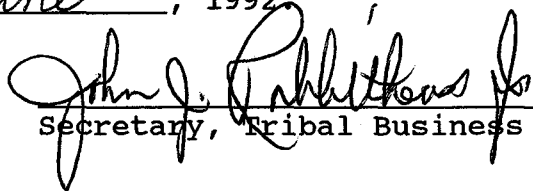
Oil Company/Operator	\$500.00 Per Annum
Oil Drilling Company (Drilling Rig)	\$1,500.00 Per Annum
Oil Well Service Company (Work-over Rig)	\$1,000.00 Per Annum
Oil Field Subcontractor (if 3 or more services)	\$200.00 Per Service \$500.00 Ceiling
Supplier (if 3 or more services)	\$200.00 Per Service \$500.00 Ceiling

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, The revised fees shall apply to all mineral development vendors immediately. The failure to pay the fees shall constitute a violation of the Tribal Employment Rights Office (TERO) Ordinance.

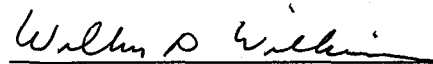
C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the day of June 17, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the Affirmative vote of 3 members, 2 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 1 members not voting, and said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 17th day of June, 1992.


Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:


Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

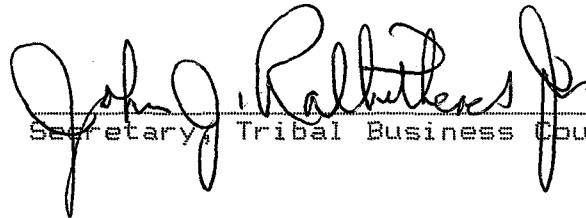
- WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit to the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS, The educational needs of the Three Affiliated Tribes membership have not been appropriately met by state or federal educational systems. It is necessary that current school agencies and educational programs must cooperate in providing comprehensive educational services for Tribal membership from preschool to adult to ensure appropriate educational experiences; and
- WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes has assumed responsibility for improving the effectiveness of education services on the Fort Berthold Reservation by establishing a Tribal Education Department to plan and implement actions that will impact all education programs and agencies under the authority of the Tribe, to coordinate all education functions on the Fort Berthold Reservation and to develop the Three Affiliated Tribes Education Codes for the benefit of the enrolled membership of the Tribe; and
- WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes deems it necessary to increase the Tribe's education responsibilities to its enrolled membership by establishing a Tribal Philosophy and Mission for Education that is culturally relevant to the academic needs of Mandan, Hidatsa and Arikara membership from pre-school to adult; and
- WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes deems it necessary to develop under a Tribal Philosophy and Mission the Tribal Education Codes, Standards, Curriculum and pertinent policies for all education agencies to observe within the exterior boundaries of the Fort Berthold Reservation; and

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby endorses the Three Affiliated Tribes Education Department Philosophy and Mission Statement for Education and directs the Tribal Education Department and all education programs to take appropriate actions to fulfill the mission of our Three Affiliated Tribes.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of seven (7) members of whom five (5) 6 were present at a Regular meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened and held on the 17th day of June, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 4 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 2 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 17th day of June, 1992.


Secretary, Tribal Business Council

Attest:


Chairman, Tribal Business Council

CDBG RESOLUTION (CON'T):
identifying three projects that have a real opportunity of being approved. If we use the same format as we did on the recreation site, you did the planning and we found the resource so let's do the same thing.

It was questioned if it only has to be three. Discussion on Fort Berthold Community College. We want to implement these facilities. It's a matter of equity. We have needs throughout the reservation and we're trying to address all of them.
Don Morgan in at 11:34 AM.

Vote: 4 for, 0 opposed, 2 not voting.
Motion Carried.

ITEM 10: RESOLUTION/LAND EXCHANGE: Resolution #92-064-JJR. Don Morgan, Natural Resources Administrator explain this was a land exchange in Twin Buttes for Lonnie Spotted Bear and the value of the land he's trading with the Tribes' comes to \$.18. This was brought up in a Natural Resource Meeting on May 13 and re-confirmed later on June 6 with Chairman present.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Vice Chairman Hall made a motion, seconded by Councilman Mossett.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 11: RESOLUTION/GAMING: Resolution #92-065-JJR. Vice Chairman Hall explained that this resolution is all ready to go but does not have a copy of it yet. Mr. Bear Don't Walk, the Attorney stated that he will explain it but I could explain it a little bit. It is for easier reporting to the Three Affiliated Tribes Gaming Commission. We'll have a gaming Board for North Segment and they'll be in charge of all gaming in North Segment. The Community Board will oversee this Board. This does not mean other charities could not come to our segment, all they have to do is meet with the Board. That's the main focus of this resolution. Mr. Bear Don't Walk in at 11:39 AM.

Mr. Bear Don't Walk stated he had a few concerns about licenses. We do have a Gaming Commission.

GAMING RESOLUTION (CON'T):

Chairman Wilkinson stated I've discussed this issue with Vice Chairman Hall. What is being proposed is the communities would regulate Gaming in their own respective segments and that any entity that wanted to have bingo games, whatever that they would have to go through the Community Boards. Mr. Hall is proposing is that in North Segment, they would regulate, in addition to Tribe regulation, there would also be a community regulation where they determine who operates Bingo and a division in proceeds.

Comments were asked of the Chairman of the Gaming Commission. Response was the Commission is suppose to do all the dividing of the monies. You had some names on the Board who had gaming license earlier but did not meet all the reporting requirements. Response was we are trying to get our best fundraisers out there to make money.

Chairman Wilkinson stated there are a lot of issues that are associated with gaming to begin with. There's got to be a meeting ground here. Something that's got to meet the needs of the communities. Something has to be in place until the Tribe can get their operation up and running. We should have some kind of interim rule.

Secretary Rabbithead stated what seems to be the issue here is control. This is not taking permits away from individual organizations.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained a motion to approve an interim rule that the Gaming Commission developed and get them in until such time the Tribe has their gaming operations established.

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Vote: 4 for, 0 opposed, 2 not voting.
Motion Carried. Martha Hunter in at 11:45.

ITEM 12: RESOLUTION/PHILOSOPHY & MISSION STATEMENT:Res.#066.
Secretary Rabbithead read resolution.

Chairman Wilkinson explained this outlines the responsibilities of our Education Department to outline the philosophy and our mission statement and

RESOLUTION
OF THE
GOVERNING BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefits of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Natural Resources Committee of the Tribal Business Council approved the exchanges of land between the Three Affiliated Tribes and **Lonnie Spotted Bear**, under the terms and conditions stated below; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council approves the exchange of lands described below, exclusive of minerals, held in trust by the United States of America for the Three Affiliated Tribes and lands held in trust by the United States of America for **Lonnie Spotted Bear**, 301-U1493, hereby authorized the Chairman of the Tribal Business Council, its Secretary, and Superintendent of the Fort Berthold Agency, the Area Director, and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to prepare all documents and to do all things necessary to exchange lands for which title is to be transferred to the tribe and **Lonnie Spotted Bear**, under the terms and conditions as stated below:

Lonnie Spotted Bear

2155 NW1/4 Sec. 17; NE1/4 18-147-91 containing 320 acres, exchanging an undivided 329/1500 interest, containing 70.19 acres valued at \$5,614.93 and

845A Lots 3&4, E1/2SW1/4 Sec. 19; Lots 1&2, E1/2NW1/4 30-147-90 containing 308.36 acres valued at \$32,300.00 for

Tribal Land

876A NE1/4 21-147-91 containing 160 acres, an undivided 3/7 interest, valued at \$10,714.29 and

788A SW1/4 Sec. 16; SE1/4 17-147-91 containing 320 acres valued at \$27,200.00

Mr. Spotted Bear will waive the difference of .64 to the Tribe.

Page Two (2)
Resolution No. 92-064-UJR
Lonnie Spotted Bear

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting, thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 17th day of June, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting) (not voting).

Dated this 17th day of June, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary of Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

William D. Williams
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes have been invited by the US Department of Housing and Urban Development - Office of Indian Programs to submit an application for financial assistance in completing eligible Community Development Block Grant Activities with up to \$800,000 in 1991-1992 CDBG funding; and

WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes must comply with citizen participation meeting and low-moderate income persons benefit regulations; and

WHEREAS, The Tribal Business Council must specify its requested activities, set priorities for these activities, and make certain assurances in compliance with HUD regulations in 24 CFR Part 571; and

WHEREAS, To gain adequate CDBG Rating and Ranking System points so that an application is competitive enough to be funded it is advisable to commit local cash matching funds to the Tribe's proposed CDBG projects,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That after thorough consideration of all community development needs within the Fort Berthold Reservation, the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby directs the execution and filing of an application for financial assistance under the Community Development Block Grant 1991-1992 Program for the following proposed activities:

<u>Activities</u>	<u>\$ Amount</u>	<u>Priority #</u>
- CDBG Administration	\$ 60,000	N/A
- Cattle Relending Program	\$400,000	#1
- New Northeast Segment Community Facility	\$240,000	#2
- North Segment Community Facility Expansion	\$100,000	#3
TOTAL	\$800,000	

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council hereby certifies that the requirements of 24 CFR 271.604 (a) and (c) have been complied with in the development of this application to ensure adequate citizen participation input and that at least 51% of the proposed projects beneficiaries will be low and moderate income persons,

FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council hereby commits local matching funds for the projects in the following amounts from the following sources:

<u>Project/Priority #</u>	<u>\$ Amount</u>	<u>Source</u>
- C. Relending #1	\$172,000	Tribal T-2 Income
- NE Facility #2	\$ 80,000	Tribal T-2 Income
- N Facility #3	\$ 34,000	Tribal T-2 Income
Total	\$286,000	

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members, of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 17th day of June, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 4 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 2 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 17th day of June, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr
Secretary Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

William O. Wehman
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION
OF THE
GOVERNING BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefits of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5 (d) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to negotiate with Federal and State Governments on behalf of the Three Affiliated Tribes; and
- WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5 (j), of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to protect and preserve the property, wildlife and natural resources of the Three Affiliated Tribes; and
- WHEREAS, Three Affiliated Tribes have negotiated the terms and conditions of License No. DA-25-066-CIVENG-63-1212 and DACW 45-1-90-6008 be combined into one lease with Twin Buttes Park and Recreation, and the Department of the Army; and
- WHEREAS, One of the conditions of said license is that the Tribes obtain public access to the proposed recreation area; and
- WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes have granted public access right-of-ways across certain tribal lands; however, the Bureau of Indian Affairs requires that if the Tribes waive the payment for the right-of-way a tribal resolution must be passed affirming the grant.
- NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby grants a Twenty-five foot right-of way, and sixty (60) feet wide, for public access across the following Tribal Fee Property, described as 80 acres within the NE1/4NW1/4,NW1/4NE1/4 35-147-90 and agrees to waive payment for said right-of-way.
- BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the above 80.00 acres shall be designated Public Use Area to be managed by the Twin Buttes Parks and Recreation Association.

Resolution No. 92-062-JJA
Page Two (2)
Twin Buttes Recreation Assn.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 17th day of June, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting) (not voting).

Dated this 17th day of June 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

Attest:

Wilbur D. Weiler

Chairman, Tribal Business Council

Resolution No. 92-062-JJR
Page Two (2)
Twin Buttes Recreation Assn.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 5 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 14th day of July, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 4 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 1 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting) (~~not voting~~).

Dated this 14th day of July 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

Attest:

Walter D. Wehner

Chairman, Tribal Business Council

Resolution No. 92-061-JTR

**RESOLUTION
OF THE
GOVERNING BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefits of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5 (d) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to negotiate with Federal and State Governments on behalf of the Three Affiliated Tribes; and
- WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5 (j), of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to protect and preserve the property, wildlife and natural resources of the Three Affiliated Tribes; and
- WHEREAS, Three Affiliated Tribes wishes to re-negotiated the terms and conditions of License Numbers DA-25-066-CIVENG-63-1212 and DACW 45-1-90-6008 be combined into one lease with Twin Buttes Park and Recreation; and
- WHEREAS, One of the conditions of said license is that the Tribes obtain public access to the proposed recreation area; and
- WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes have granted public access right-of-ways across certain tribal lands; however, the Bureau of Indian Affairs requires that if the Tribes waive the payment for the right-of-way a tribal resolution must be passed affirming the grant.
- NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby grants a ten year right-of way, on sixty (60) foot wide, for public access across the following Tribal Fee Property, described as 80 acres within NE1/4NW1/4,NW1/4NE1/4 35-147-90 and agrees to waive payment for said right-of-way and designate the property as public use area.

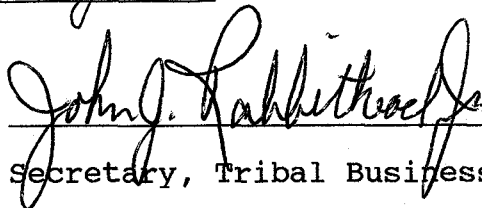
Resolution No. 92-061 -JTR
Page Two (2)
Twin Buttes Recreation Assn.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting, thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 18th day of May, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 4 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 2 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting) (not voting).

Dated this 18th day of May 1992.


Secretary, Tribal Business Council

Attest:



Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution and Bylaws of the Three Affiliated Tribes authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities for the welfare and benefit of the Tribe and tribal members; and

WHEREAS, By virtue of the charter granted to the Fort Berthold Community College, the Three Affiliated Tribes have authorized said College to be responsible for higher education on the Fort Berthold Reservation; and

WHEREAS, The Fort Berthold Community College is actively seeking funding opportunities and engaging in a Capital Campaign to raise funds for its much-needed new facility; and

WHEREAS, It is the responsibility of the Three Affiliated Tribes to support the endeavors of the College to provide an adequate facility for its people who are courageously seeking a college education at said College; and

WHEREAS, The Department of Housing and Urban Development provide opportunities for funding to communities through the Community Development Block Grant Program for Indian Tribes; and

WHEREAS, The Fort Berthold Community College facility represents a community facility, available for use by all people of the reservation community, it would be only fitting and appropriate for The Three Affiliated Tribes Business Council to consider a high priority placement for the Fort Berthold Community College for consideration under the upcoming Department of Housing and Urban Development Block Grant opportunity for 1991-92, due July 31, 1992.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT, the Tribal Business Council hereby supports the Fort Berthold Community College new facility project for consideration under the Community Development Block Grant Program for Indian Tribes, 1991-92.

Certification

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify: that the Tribal Business Council which is composed of 7 members, of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular meeting, thereof duly called, noticed, convened and held on the 18th day of May, 1992, that the foregoing resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 4 members, 0 opposed, and 2 members not voting; and that the said resolution has not been amended or rescinded in any way.

Dated this 18th day of May, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Wilson D. Weir
Chairman, Three Affiliated Tribes

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS,** Article VI, Section 5(d) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to negotiate with agencies of the United States Government on behalf of the Three Affiliated Tribes; and
- WHEREAS,** The Administration For Native Americans (ANA) staff have met with Tribal staff and have invited the Three Affiliated Tribes - under Program Announcement 13.612-921 - to submit a competitive Grant Application; and
- WHEREAS,** The Three Affiliated Tribes have utilized past ANA Financial Assistance to fund an on-going comprehensive improvement process which is leading to increased Tribal Government capabilities, expansion of economic development or self-sufficiency opportunities, and greater self-determination; and
- WHEREAS,** The Tribal Business Council must make certain assurances in compliance with Department of Health and Human Services & Administration for Native American regulations;
- NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED,** That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby authorizes the execution and filing of the Program Announcement 13.612-921 Grant Application For Financial Assistance from the Administration For Native Americans for the ANA Grant Period of September 1, 1992 Through August 31, 1994, including all understandings, certifications, and assurances contained in the Application.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 18th day of May, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 1 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 18th day of May, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Wilbur O. Wilkins
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION
AUTHORIZING AND PROVIDING FOR: (1) THE ISSUANCE OF AN
INSTALLMENT PROMISSORY NOTE IN THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT UP TO
\$2,000,000.00 TO FINANCE THE PURCHASE OF LAND, (2) THE
GIVING OF SECURITY, (3) THE COLLECTION, HANDLING AND
DISPOSITION OF REVENUES FROM THE LAND TO BE PURCHASED
AND (4) RELATED ACTIONS AND MATTERS.**

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes is authorized by the terms of that constitution of acquire lands or interests therein in the name of the Tribal government; and

WHEREAS, The Tribal Business Council, although authorized to do so by the constitution, shall not be required to mortgage or to otherwise hypothecate any tribal lands as a condition for this loan from the Farmers Home Administration; and

WHEREAS, The Tribal Business Council wishes to acquire the interests in approximately 15,000 acres of land located within the exterior boundaries of the Fort Berthold Reservation for the use of and the improvement of the economic standing of the Tribe or its members but does not have adequate uncommitted funds for such acquisition; and

WHEREAS, In order to acquire this land, the Tribal Business Council is authorized and empowered, for and in the name of the Tribe, to apply to the Farmers Home Administration of the United States Department of Agriculture (hereinafter referred to as the "Government") for financial assistance; to cause the execution and delivery of promissory note or notes or other evidence of indebtedness or other appropriate security instrument, to secure any loan or loans made, or insured, by the Government; to comply with any requirements, terms or conditions prescribed by the Government or by Government regulations; and to pay, extend or renew any such indebtedness; and to execute contracts or enter into

agreements and, without limitation, to take any and all other actions as may be necessary, incidental, or appropriate to finance acquisition of the land or interests therein in behalf of the Tribe;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes has determined as follows:

Section 1. (Determination of Council) It is necessary to defray all or a portion of the costs of acquiring the land or interests therein by obtaining a loan to be made or insured by the Government in accordance with applicable provisions of the Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act and Public Law 91-229, it being determined that the Tribe is unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere to finance the acquisition taking into consideration prevailing private and cooperative rates and terms currently available.

Section 2. (Amount and terms of Loan) The Tribe shall borrow \$1,000,000.00 at five (5) percent interest or less per annum and issue as evidence thereof an installment promissory note in the form prescribed by the Government for the full principal amount of the loan. The note shall be signed by the Tribal Chairman and attested by the Tribal Treasurer and the corporate or other seal of the Tribe affixed thereto, and shall bear interest from its date, which shall be the date of loan closing, at a rate prescribed by the Government in its approval of the loan, but not to exceed five (5) percent per annum. The security instruments shall be in such form and contain the terms and conditions required by the Government.

Section 3. (Pledge of Revenue) The indebtedness hereby authorized shall be payable from the gross income and revenue derived from the operation of the tribal land purchased from these loan funds, a portion of which is sufficient to pay the principal and interest as an when the same shall become due is hereby pledged and shall be set aside for that purpose. The Tribal Comptroller is hereby authorized and directed to ensure that the operation of the Tribal Land Purchase and Utilization Plan (hereinafter referred to as the "Plan") results in lease income or other revenues sufficient to maintain the Debt Service account and the Debt Reserve account at the required levels. The Comptroller is further authorized and directed, in conjunction with the Administrator of the Natural Resources Department and the Natural Resources Committee, to make such modifications to the Plan as is necessary to achieve and maintain this result.

Section 4. (Pledge of Additional Security) This section of FmHA Instruction 442.11, Exhibit B, is not applicable in its entirety for this loan.

Section 5. (Protection and Disposition of Funds) The Tribal Treasurer shall be custodian of all loan funds of the Tribe and all revenue pledged for repayment of the loan. All loan funds shall be deposited in accordance with Subpart A of Part 1902. The Treasurer shall execute a fidelity bond on the positions of Chairman and Treasurer in an amount not less than \$1,000,000.00 with a surety company approved by the Government. The United States of America shall be named as a co-obligee in such bond, and the amount thereof shall not be reduced without the prior written consent of the Government.

The Tribal Comptroller is hereby authorized and directed to have established the following accounts at the financial institution of the Tribe into which proceeds of the note, the revenues from the land, and any other income pledged for repayment shall be deposited, which accounts shall be continually maintained, except as otherwise provided, so long as the indebtedness hereby authorized remains unpaid:

A. Land Acquisition Account. The proceeds of the loan hereby authorized shall be deposited in the Land Acquisition Account which shall be established as a "supervised bank account" as required by the Government. If funds in this account exceed \$100,000.00, it shall be secured by the financial institution in advance in accordance with U.S. Treasury Department Circular No. 176. When all land acquisition costs have been paid in full, any balance remaining in the Land Acquisition Account shall be applied as a refund on the loan and the Land Acquisition Account shall be closed.

B. Debt Service Account. All assigned revenues shall be deposited in the Debt Service Account until there is an amount equal to the next annual installment to become due plus any delinquencies and payments are made to the Reserve Account. The Debt Service Account will be used for making annual installment payments on the loan, payments for any delinquencies that might occur, and payments to the Reserve Account, the Administrative Costs Account and the Land Improvement Account.

C. Reserve Account. Out of the funds in the Debt Service Account, there shall be transferred annually to the Reserve Account the sum of \$_____ (1/10 of an annual payment of principal and interest) until there is accumulated in this fund the sum of \$_____ (one annual installment of principal and interest), after which no further transfers need be made to said account except that transfers shall be made to replace any withdrawals from this account. Funds in the Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of making payments of principal and interest in the event the amount in the Debt Service Account is insufficient to meet such payment.

D. Administrative Costs Account. After the requirements of the above referenced accounts are met, all subsequent revenues shall be paid to this Administrative Costs Account in an amount which shall be determined each Fiscal Year by the Natural Resources Department as approved by the Natural Resources Committee based upon an annual budget concurred by the Comptroller. Funds in this account shall be used for the payment of the costs incurred in the administration of the Tribal Land Acquisition and Leasing Programs.

E. Land Improvement Account. All revenues in excess of the amounts necessary to service the abovementioned accounts shall be paid to the Land Improvement Account. Funds in this account shall be used for the improvement and/or development of the lands acquired by the Tribe under this loan authority, or for additional land purchases.

Section 6. (Other covenants and Agreements of the Tribe) The Tribal covenants and agrees that, so long as the indebtedness hereby authorized remains unpaid, the Tribe will:

A. Comply with applicable Federal and Tribal laws and regulations and maintain the land in good condition.

B. Impose and collect such rates and charges that gross revenues will be sufficient at all times for the maintenance of the land and the funding of the Debt Service and Reserve Accounts.

C. Cause to be levied and collected, subject to Tribal jurisdictional authority and Tribal ordinances being adopted in the future, such as taxes or assessments as may be necessary to maintain the land in good condition, meet payments of the loan, and make the deposits required by Section 5 B and C, if for any reason gross revenues are insufficient.

D. Maintain complete books and records relating to the operation and maintenance of the land and its financial affairs and will cause such books and records to be audited annually at the end of each fiscal year in accordance with OMB Circular A-128 a copy of which is attached and is hereby made a part of this Resolution. At all reasonable times, the Government shall have the right to inspect the land and to inspect and copy the records, accounts, and data of the Tribe relating thereto as authorized by the Freedom of Information Act. OMB Circular A-128 meets the remaining requirements of FHA Instruction 442.11, Exhibit B. Section 6D.

E. Maintain such insurance coverage as may be required by the Government.

F. Not borrow any money from any source or enter into any contract or agreement or incur any other liabilities in connection with making improvements to the land (exclusive of normal maintenance) without obtaining the prior written consent of the Government.

G. Not cause or permit any voluntary dissolution of its organization; merge or consolidate with any other organization; dispose of, transfer, or convey its title to any land or any part thereof or interest therein by sale, mortgage, lease or other encumbrance, with obtaining the prior written consent of the Government.

H. Not Modify or amend its Constitution in any way that would effect the Government's security without the written consent of the Government.

Section 7. (Security Instruments) In order to secure the payment of the principal and interest of the note and any related obligations of the Tribe to the Government, the Chairman and the Treasurer of the Tribal Business Council are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver an assignment of revenues from the lands purchases with the funds from this authorized note for the Tribe. The security instrument (assignment) shall give the Government the lien on Tribal revenues from the

lands purchased with the funds from this authorized note, and said officials are authorized and directed to acquire such subordination agreements as are necessary to achieve the required priority.

However, revenues utilized for Administration Costs per Section 5-D or Land Improvement Costs per Section 5-E of this Resolution shall not render this Tribe liable for any future recupement and/or repayment of revenues so utilized in the event gross revenues in the future are insufficient to meet the terms of this note at that time.

Section 8. (Refinancing) If any time it shall appear to the Government that the Tribe is able to refinance the loan in whole or in part, by obtaining a loan for such purposes from responsible cooperative or private credit sources, at reasonable rates and terms for loans for similar purposes and periods of time, the Tribe will, upon request of the Government, apply for and accept such loan in sufficient amount to repay the Government and will take such action as may be required in connection with such refinancing loan.

Section 9. (Waiver of Immunity) In order to secure the payment of the principal and interest of the note and any related obligations, the Tribe hereby waives, for the benefit of the Government, any immunity from suit or liability which it may possess except that this waiver shall not extend to the acquiring of any judgment, lien, or attachment upon the property of the Tribe other than property specifically pledged to the Government in connection with this loan provided that, it no real estate is mortgaged to the Government, this waiver shall extend to acquiring of judgment, lien, or attachment on the income from real estate purchased with the loan herein authorized.

Section 10. (Resolution a Contract) The provisions of this Resolution constitute a contract between the Tribe and the Government so long as the loan made or insured by the Government remains unpaid.

Section 11. This Resolution shall take effect and be in force immediately.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council also approves the submission of a Farmers Home Administration (FmHA) Community Facilities Loan Application for Phase II of the Fort Berthold Community College.

Resolution #92-058-JJR

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 18th day of May, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 18th day of May, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Walter S. Weehin
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION
OF THE
GOVERNING BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefits of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Natural Resources Committee of the Tribal Business Council approved the exchanges of land between the Three Affiliated Tribes and **Maynard Fox**, under the terms and conditions stated below; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council approves the exchange of lands described below, exclusive of minerals, held in trust by the United States of America for the Three Affiliated Tribes and lands held in trust by the United States of America for **Maynard Fox**, 301-U1548, hereby authorized the Chairman of the Tribal Business Council, its Secretary, and Superintendent of the Fort Berthold Agency, the Area Director, and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to prepare all documents and to do all things necessary to exchange lands for which title is to be transferred to the tribe and **Maynard Fox**, under the terms and condition as stated on the attachment.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting, thereof duly called, notice, convened, and held on the 18th day of May 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 3 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 3 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting) (not voting)

Dated this 18th day of May, 1992.

Attest:

John J. Ralthehead Jr
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

William D. Williams
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

MAYNARD FOX

LAND EXCHANGE WITH THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES

<u>ALLOT.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACRES</u>	<u>VALUE</u>
141	NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 20-149-91, containing 160 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.74	70.37
142	NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 19-149-91, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.19	17.59
147	Lots 6 & 7, 6-150-91, containing 66.40 acres, exchanging 1/54 interest	1.23	237.04
358	N $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 20-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.37	35.19
610	NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.19	17.59
1125	SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 28-149-93, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/108 interest	.37	35.19
1132	N $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 28-147-90, containing 80 acres, exchanging 105/34992 interest	.24	22.81
1133	SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 28-147-90, containing 40 acres, exchanging 5/324 interest	.62	58.64
1171	N $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	51.39
1172	S $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	51.39
1445	Lots 1 & 2, 3-150-92, containing 80.76 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	175.69
1517	NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 16-150-93, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.28	20.83
1819	Lot 3, E $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$, NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 31-148-91, containing 152.20 acres, exchanging 1/72 interest	2.11	180.56
1934	S $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$, SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 34-150-93, containing 240 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	1.67	133.33
383A	W $\frac{1}{2}$ 9-150-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	2.22	188.89
613A	Lots 7 & 8, SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 13-152-95; Lots 3 & 4, E $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-152-94, containing 353.51 acres, exchanging 5/324 interest	5.46	793.21
685A	S $\frac{1}{2}$ 20-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	2.22	392.36

MAYNARD FOX

LAND EXCHANGE WITH THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES

ALLOT.	DESCRIPTION	ACRES	VALUE
686A	N $\frac{1}{2}$ 29-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/288 interest	1.11	147.92
733A	E $\frac{1}{2}$ 16-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	2.22	211.11
778A	E $\frac{1}{2}$ 12-149-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/432 interest	.74	70.37
913A	Lots 5 & 6, S $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$, SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 1-150-95, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/864 interest	.37	35.19
1002A	W $\frac{1}{2}$ 11-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 7/1296 interest	1.73	164.20
1067A	S $\frac{1}{2}$ N $\frac{1}{2}$, N $\frac{1}{2}$ S $\frac{1}{2}$ 32-148-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 5/1296	1.23	117.28
1068A	SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 28; NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 33-148-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 35/11664 interest	.96	91.22
1072A	S $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 28; N $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$, NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 33-148-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 5/324 interest	4.94	469.14
1082A	W $\frac{1}{2}$ 35-150-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/1728 interest	.19	24.31
1083A	E $\frac{1}{2}$ 34-150-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/1728 interest	.19	17.59
TOTAL OF LAND HOLDINGS, ALL EXCLUSIVE OF MINERALS		33.27	3,830.40

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES

1558	S $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-152-94, containing 80 acres, exchanging 13/36 interest	28.89	3,863.88
------	--	-------	----------

The Tribe will waive the difference of \$33.48 to Maynard Fox.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DEED TO RESTRICTED INDIAN LAND

THIS INDENTURE, Made and entered into this _____ day of _____
one thousand nine hundred and _____, by and between _____

The Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, a Corporation
organized pursuant to the provisions of the Act of Congress approved June 18,
1934 (48 Stat. 984)

of New Town, North Dakota 58763
Indians _____, part y of the first part, and the United States of America in trust for
Maynard Fox, 301-U1548, aka Maynard Thomas Fox

of New Town, North Dakota _____, part y of the second part:

WITNESSETH, That said part y of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of
Exchange of other lands of approximate equal value _____ dollars,
in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do es. hereby grant, bargain, sell, and convey
unto said part y of the second part the following-described real estate and premises situated in
McKenzie _____ County, _____ State _____ of North Dakota

on the Fort Berthold _____ Indian Reservation, to wit:
an undivided 13/36 interest in the S½SE¼ Section 18, T. 152 N., R. 94 W., Fifth
Principal Meridian, North Dakota, containing 80.00 acres, more or less.
Subject to a prior reservation of all oil, gas and other minerals as recorded.

Subject to all valid existing rights-of-way of record.

THIS CONVEYANCE IS MADE PURSUANT TO THE
PROVISIONS OF THE ACT OF JUNE 18, 1934
(48 STAT. 984)

NO HOMESTEAD RIGHTS INVOLVED.
together with all the improvements thereon and the appurtenances thereunto belonging. And the said
part y of the first part, for them _____ and their _____ heirs, executors, and administrators,
do es. hereby covenant, promise, and agree to and with the said part y of the second part,
its successors
heirs and assigns, that they will forever warrant and defend the said premises against the
claim of all persons, claiming or to claim by, through, or under them _____ only.

To have and to hold said described premises unto the said part y of the second part, its successors
~~heirs, executors, administrators~~, and assigns, forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, That said part y of the first part have hereunto set their hands _____
and seal _____ the day and year first-above written. Three Affiliated Tribes of the
Fort Berthold Indian Reservation

WITNESSES:

Its Chairman [SEAL]

Its Secretary [SEAL]

[SEAL]

*Handcarried by
Jimmy, given to
Tex on 11-18-91
JW*

RESOLUTION
OF THE
GOVERNING BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefits of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Natural Resources Committee of the Tribal Business Council approved the exchanges of land between the Three Affiliated Tribes and Arline Fox Muzzy, under the terms and conditions stated below; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council approves the exchange of lands described below, exclusive of minerals, held in trust by the United States of America for the Three Affiliated Tribes and lands held in trust by the United States of America for Arline Fox Muzzy, 301-U2429, hereby authorized the Chairman of the Tribal Business Council, its Secretary, and Superintendent of the Fort Berthold Agency, the Area Director, and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to prepare all documents and to do all things necessary to exchange lands for which title is to be transferred to the tribe and Arline Fox Muzzy, under the terms and condition as stated on the attachment.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting, thereof duly called, notice, convened, and held on the 18th day of May 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 3 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 3 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting) (not voting)

Dated this 18th day of May 1992.

Attest:

John J. Ralsheth Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

William D. Wilkins
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

ARLINE FOX MUZZY

LAND EXCHANGE WITH THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES

ALLOT.	DESCRIPTION	ACRES	VALUE
141	NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 20-149-91, containing 160 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.74	70.37
142	NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 19-149-91, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.19	17.59
147	Lots 6 & 7, 6-150-91, containing 66.40 acres, exchanging 1/54 interest	1.23	237.04
358	N $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 20-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.37	35.19
610	NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.19	17.59
1125	SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 28-149-93, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/108 interest	.37	35.19
1132	N $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 28-147-90, containing 80 acres, exchanging 105/34992 interest	.24	22.81
1133	SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 28-147-90, containing 40 acres, exchanging 5/324 interest	.62	-58.64
1171	N $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	51.39
1172	S $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	51.39
1445	Lots 1 & 2, 3-150-92, containing 80.76 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	175.69
1517	NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 16-150-93, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.28	20.83
1819	Lot 3, E $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$, NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 31-148-91, containing 152.20 acres, exchanging 1/72 interest	2.11	180.56
1934	S $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$, SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 34-150-93, containing 240 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	1.67	133.33
383A	W $\frac{1}{2}$ 9-150-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	2.22	188.89
613A	Lots 7 & 8, SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 13-152-95; Lots 3 & 4, E $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-152-94, containing 353.51 acres, exchanging 5/324 interest	5.46	793.21
685A	S $\frac{1}{2}$ 20-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	2.22	392.36

ARLINE FOX MUZZY

LAND EXCHANGE WITH THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES

ALLOT.	DESCRIPTION	ACRES	VALUE
686A	N $\frac{1}{2}$ 29-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/288 interest	1.11	147.92
778A	E $\frac{1}{2}$ 12-149-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/432 interest	.74	70.37
913A	Lots 5 & 6, S $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$, SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 1-150-95, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/864 interest	.37	35.19
1002A	W $\frac{1}{2}$ 11-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 7/1296 interest	1.73	164.20
1067A	S $\frac{1}{2}$ N $\frac{1}{2}$, N $\frac{1}{2}$ S $\frac{1}{2}$ 32-148-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 5/1296	1.23	117.28
1068A	SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 28; NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 33-148-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 35/11664 interest	.96	91.22
1072A	S $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 28; N $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$, NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 33-148-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 5/324 interest	4.94	469.14
1082A	W $\frac{1}{2}$ 35-150-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/1728 interest	.19	24.31
1083A	E $\frac{1}{2}$ 34-150-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/1728 interest	.19	17.59
TOTAL OF LAND HOLDINGS, ALL EXCLUSIVE OF MINERALS		31.05	\$3,619.29

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES

733A	E $\frac{1}{2}$ 16-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 895/7518 interest	38.10	\$3,619.05
------	---	-------	------------

Arline Fox Muzzy will waive the difference of \$.24 to the Tribe.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DEED TO RESTRICTED INDIAN LAND

THIS INDENTURE, Made and entered into this _____ day of _____
one thousand nine hundred and _____, by and between _____

The Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, a Corporation
organized pursuant to the provisions of the Act of Congress approved June 18,
1934 (48 Stat. 984)

of New Town, North Dakota 58763
Indians _____, part Y of the first part, and the United States of America in trust for
Arline Fox Muzzy, 301-U2429
of New Rockford, North Dakota, part Y of the second part:

WITNESSETH, That said part Y of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of
Exchange of other lands of approximate equal value dollars,
in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do es. hereby grant, bargain, sell, and convey
unto said part Y of the second part the following-described real estate and premises situated in
_____ County, State _____ of North Dakota

on the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, to wit:
an undivided 895/7518 interest in the E $\frac{1}{2}$ Section 16, T. 149 N., R. 93 W., Fifth
Principal Meridian, North Dakota, containing 320.00 acres, more or less.
Subject to a prior reservation of all oil, gas and other minerals as recorded.

Subject to all valid existing rights-of-way of record.

THIS CONVEYANCE IS MADE PURSUANT TO THE
PROVISIONS OF THE ACT OF JUNE 18, 1934
(48 STAT. 984)

NO HOMESTEAD RIGHTS INVOLVED.

together with all the improvements thereon and the appurtenances thereunto belonging. And the said
part Y of the first part, for them and their heirs, executors, and administrators,
do es. hereby covenant, promise, and agree to and with the said part Y of the second part,
its successors
~~heirs~~ and assigns, that they will forever warrant and defend the said premises against the
claim of all persons, claiming or to claim by, through, or under them only.

To have and to hold said described premises unto the said part Y of the second part, its successors
~~heirs, executors, administrators,~~ and assigns, forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, That said part Y of the first part have hereunto set their hands
and seal the day and year first-above written. Three Affiliated Tribes of the
Fort Berthold Indian Reservation

WITNESSES:

Its Chairman [SEAL]

[SEAL]

Its Secretary [SEAL]

[SEAL]

[SEAL]

*Handcarried
by Gummy, given
to Tvert on 11-18-91
HLS*

RESOLUTION
OF THE
GOVERNING BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefits of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Natural Resources Committee of the Tribal Business Council approved the exchanges of land between the Three Affiliated Tribes and Anthony R. Fox, under the terms and conditions stated below; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council approves the exchange of lands described below, exclusive of minerals, held in trust by the United States of America for the Three Affiliated Tribes and lands held in trust by the United States of America for Anthony R. Fox, 301-U1060, hereby authorized the Chairman of the Tribal Business Council, its Secretary, and Superintendent of the Fort Berthold Agency, the Area Director, and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to prepare all documents and to do all things necessary to exchange lands for which title is to be transferred to the tribe and Anthony R. Fox, under the terms and condition as stated on the attachment.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting, thereof duly called, notice, convened, and held on the 18th day of May 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 3 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 3 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting) (not voting)

Dated this 18th day of May, 1992.

Attest:

John J. Ralke
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

William D. Williams
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DEED TO RESTRICTED INDIAN LAND

THIS INDENTURE, Made and entered into this _____ day of _____
one thousand nine hundred and _____, by and between _____

The Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, a Corporation
organized pursuant to the provisions of the Act of Congress approved June
18, 1934 (48 Stat. 984)

of New Town, North Dakota 58763
Indians _____, part Y of the first part, and the United States of America in trust for
Anthony R. Fox, aka Anthony Rex Fox, 301-UI060
of Mandaree, North Dakota, part y of the second part:

WITNESSETH, That said part y of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of
Exchange of other lands of approximate equal value dollars,
in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do es hereby grant, bargain, sell, and convey
unto said part y of the second part the following-described real estate and premises situated in
Dunn County, State of North Dakota
on the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, to wit:
an undivided 856/7518 interest in the E $\frac{1}{2}$ Section 16, T. 149 N., R. 93 W., Fifth
Principal Meridian, North Dakota, containing 320.00 acres, more or less.
Subject to a prior reservation of all oil, gas and other minerals as recorded.

Subject to all valid existing rights-of-way of record.

THIS CONVEYANCE IS MADE PURSUANT TO THE
PROVISIONS OF THE ACT OF JUNE 18, 1934
(48 STAT. 984)

NO HOMESTEAD RIGHTS INVOLVED.

together with all the improvements thereon and the appurtenances thereunto belonging. And the said
part y of the first part, for them and their heirs, executors, and administrators,
do es hereby covenant, promise, and agree to and with the said part y of the second part,
its successors
~~heirs and assigns~~, that they will forever warrant and defend the said premises against the
claim of all persons, claiming or to claim by, through, or under them only.

To have and to hold said described premises unto the said part y of the second part, its successors
~~heirs, executors, administrators~~ and assigns, forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, That said part y of the first part ha ve hereunto set their hand s
and seal the day and year first-above written. Three Affiliated Tribes of the
Fort Berthold Indian Reservation

WITNESSES:

Its Chairman [SEAL]

Its Secretary [SEAL]

_____ [SEAL]

*Hand carried by
Jimmy, given to
T. ext on 11-18-91
td*

ANTHONY R. FOX

LAND EXCHANGE WITH THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES

ALLOT.	DESCRIPTION	ACRES	VALUE
141	NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 20-149-91, containing 160 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.74	70.37
142	NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 19-149-91, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.19	17.59
147	Lots 6 & 7, 6-150-91, containing 66.40 acres, exchanging 1/54 interest	1.23	237.04
358	N $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 20-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.37	35.19
610	NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.19	17.59
1125	SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 28-149-93, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/108 interest	.37	35.19
1132	N $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 28-147-90, containing 80 acres, exchanging 105/34992 interest	.24	22.81
1133	SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 28-147-90, containing 40 acres, exchanging 5/324 interest	.62	58.64
1171	N $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	51.39
1172	S $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	51.39
1445	Lots 1 & 2, 3-150-92, containing 80.76 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	175.69
1517	NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 16-150-93, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.28	20.83
1819	lot 3, E $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$, NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 31-148-91, containing 152.20 acres, exchanging 1/72 interest	2.11	180.56
1934	S $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$, SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 34-150-93, containing 240 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	1.67	133.33
383A	W $\frac{1}{2}$ 9-150-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	2.22	188.89
613A	Lots 7 & 8, SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 13-152-95; Lots 3 & 4, E $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-152-94, containing 353.51 acres, exchanging 5/324 interest	5.46	793.21
685A	S $\frac{1}{2}$ 20-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	2.22	392.36

ANTHONY R. Fox

LAND EXCHANGE WITH THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES

ALLOT.	DESCRIPTION	ACRES	VALUE
686A	N $\frac{1}{2}$ 29-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/288 interest	1.11	147.92
778A	E $\frac{1}{2}$ 12-149-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/432 interest	.74	70.37
1002A	W $\frac{1}{2}$ 11-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 7/2592 interest	.86	82.10
1067A	S $\frac{1}{2}$ N $\frac{1}{2}$, N $\frac{1}{2}$ S $\frac{1}{2}$ 32-148-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 5/1296 interest	1.23	117.28
1068A	SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 28; NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 33-148-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 35/11664 interest	.96	91.22
1072A	S $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 28; N $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$, NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 33-148-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 5/324 interest	4.94	469.14
TOTAL OF LAND HOLDINGS, ALL EXCLUSIVE OF MINERALS		29.43	\$3,460.10

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES

733A	E $\frac{1}{2}$ 16-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 856/7518 interest	36.44	\$3,461.35
------	---	-------	------------

The Tribe will waive the difference of \$1.25 to Anthony R. Fox.

RESOLUTION
OF THE
GOVERNING BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefits of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Natural Resources Committee of the Tribal Business Council approved the exchanges of land between the Three Affiliated Tribes and **Angus B. Fox**, under the terms and conditions stated below; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council approves the exchange of lands described below, exclusive of minerals, held in trust by the United States of America for the Three Affiliated Tribes and lands held in trust by the United States of America for **Angus B. Fox**, 301-U874, hereby authorized the Chairman of the Tribal Business Council, its Secretary, and Superintendent of the Fort Berthold Agency, the Area Director, and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to prepare all documents and to do all things necessary to exchange lands for which title is to be transferred to the tribe and **Angus B. Fox**, under the terms and condition as stated on the attachment.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting, thereof duly called, notice, convened, and held on the 18th day of May 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 3 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 3 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting) (not voting)

Dated this 18th day of May, 1992.

Attest:

John J. Rahlbein
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

Arthur D. Delkin
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

ANGUS B. FOX

LAND EXCHANGE WITH THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES

ALLOT.	DESCRIPTION	ACRES	VALUE
141	NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 20-149-91, containing 160 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.74	70.37
142	NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 19-149-91, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.19	17.59
147	Lots 6 & 7, 6-150-91, containing 66.40 acres, exchanging 1/54 interest	1.23	237.04
358	N $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 20-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.37	35.19
610	NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.19	17.59
1125	SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 28-149-93, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/108 interest	.37	35.19
1132	N $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 28-147-90, containing 80 acres, exchanging 105/34992 interest	.24	22.81
1133	SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 28-147-90, containing 40 acres, exchanging 5/324 interest	.62	58.64
1171	N $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	51.39
1172	S $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	51.39
1445	Lots 1 & 2, 3-150-92, containing 80.76 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	175.69
1517	NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 16-150-93, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.28	20.83
1819	lot 3, E $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$, NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 31-148-91, containing 152.20 acres, exchanging 1/72 interest	2.11	180.56
1934	S $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$, SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 34-150-93, containing 240 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	1.67	133.33
383A	W $\frac{1}{2}$ 9-150-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	2.22	188.89
685A	S $\frac{1}{2}$ 20-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	2.22	392.36
733A	E $\frac{1}{2}$ 16-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	2.22	211.11

ANGUS B. FOX

LAND EXCHANGE WITH THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES

ALLOT.	DESCRIPTION	ACRES	VALUE
686A	N $\frac{1}{2}$ 29-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/288 interest	1.11	147.92
778A	E $\frac{1}{2}$ 12-149-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/432 interest	.74	70.37
913A	Lots 5 & 6, S $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$, SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 1-150-95, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/864 interest	.37	35.19
1002A	W $\frac{1}{2}$ 11-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 7/1296 interest	1.73	164.20
1067A	S $\frac{1}{2}$ N $\frac{1}{2}$, N $\frac{1}{2}$ S $\frac{1}{2}$ 32-148-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 5/1296	1.23	117.28
1068A	SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 28; NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 33-148-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 35/11664 interest	.96	91.22
1072A	S $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 28; N $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$, NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 33-148-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 5/324 interest	4.94	469.14
1082A	W $\frac{1}{2}$ 35-150-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/1728 interest	.19	24.31
1083A	E $\frac{1}{2}$ 34-150-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/1728 interest	.19	17.59
TOTAL OF LAND HOLDINGS, ALL EXCLUSIVE OF MINERALS		27.81	\$3,037.19

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES

613A	Lots 7 & 8, SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 13-152-95, and Lots 3 & 4, E $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-152-94, containing 353.51 acres, exchanging 3/100 interest	10.61	\$1,542.00
608A-D	N $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 20-152-94, containing 20 acres, exchanging 1/1 interest.	20.00	\$1,500.00

The Tribe will waive the difference of \$4.81 to Angus B. Fox.

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DEED TO RESTRICTED INDIAN LAND

THIS INDENTURE, Made and entered into this _____ day of _____
one thousand nine hundred and _____, by and between _____

The Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, a Corporation
organized pursuant to the provisions of the Act of Congress approved June 18,
1934 (48 Stat. 984)

of New Town, North Dakota 58763
Indians _____, part y of the first part, and the United States of America in trust for
Angus B. Fox, 301-U874

of New Town, North Dakota, part y of the second part:

WITNESSETH, That said part y of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of
Exchange of other lands of approximate equal value dollars,
in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do es hereby grant, bargain, sell, and convey
unto said part y of the second part the following-described real estate and premises situated in
McKenzie County, State of North Dakota

on the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, to wit:
N1/4NW1/4 Section 20, T. 152 N., R. 94 W., Fifth Principal Meridian, North Dakota,
containing 20.00 acres, more or less.
Subject to a prior reservation of all oil, gas and other minerals as recorded.

Subject to all valid existing rights-of-way of record.

THIS CONVEYANCE IS MADE PURSUANT TO THE
PROVISIONS OF THE ACT OF JUNE 18, 1934
(48 STAT. 984)

NO HOMESTEAD RIGHTS INVOLVED.

together with all the improvements thereon and the appurtenances thereunto belonging. And the said
part y of the first part, for them and their heirs, executors, and administrators,
do es hereby covenant, promise, and agree to and with the said part y of the second part,
its successors
~~heirs and assigns~~, that they will forever warrant and defend the said premises against the
claim of all persons, claiming or to claim by, through, or under them only.

To have and to hold said described premises unto the said part y of the second part, its successors
~~heirs, executors, administrators~~, and assigns, forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, That said part y of the first part have hereunto set their hands
and seal the day and year first-above written.
Three Affiliated Tribes of the
Fort Berthold Indian Reservation

WITNESSES:

_____	_____ [SEAL]
_____	Its Chairman _____ [SEAL]
_____	_____ [SEAL]
_____	Its Secretary _____ [SEAL]
_____	_____ [SEAL]
_____	_____ [SEAL]
_____	_____ [SEAL]

RESOLUTION
OF THE
GOVERNING BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefits of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Natural Resources Committee of the Tribal Business Council approved the exchanges of land between the Three Affiliated Tribes and Catherine Fox Harmon, under the terms and conditions stated below; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council approves the exchange of lands described below, exclusive of minerals, held in trust by the United States of America for the Three Affiliated Tribes and lands held in trust by the United States of America for Catherine Fox Harmon, 301-U1830, hereby authorized the Chairman of the Tribal Business Council, its Secretary, and Superintendent of the Fort Berthold Agency, the Area Director, and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to prepare all documents and to do all things necessary to exchange lands for which title is to be transferred to the tribe and Catherine Fox Harmon, under the terms and condition as stated on the attachment.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting, thereof duly called, notice, convened, and held on the 18th day of May 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 3 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 3 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting) (not voting)

Dated this 18th day of May 1992.

Attest:

John J. Labithead Jr
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

William D. Williams
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DEED TO RESTRICTED INDIAN LAND

THIS INDENTURE, Made and entered into this _____ day of _____
one thousand nine hundred and _____, by and between _____

The Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, a Corporation
organized pursuant to the provisions of the Act of Congress approved June 18,
1934 (48 Stat. 984)

of New Town, North Dakota 58763
Indians _____, part Y of the first part, and the United States of America in trust for
Catherine Fox Harmon, 301-U1830
of Mandaree, North Dakota, part Y of the second part:

WITNESSETH, That said part Y of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of
Exchange of other lands of approximate equal value dollars,
in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do es hereby grant, bargain, sell, and convey
unto said part Y of the second part the following-described real estate and premises situated in
Dunn County, State of North Dakota
on the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, to wit:
an undivided 895/7518 interest in the E $\frac{1}{2}$ Section 16, T. 149 N., R. 93 W., Fifth
Principal Meridian, North Dakota, containing 320.00 acres, more or less.
Subject to a prior reservation of all oil, gas and other minerals as recorded.

Subject to all valid existing rights-of-way of record.

THIS CONVEYANCE IS MADE PURSUANT TO THE
PROVISIONS OF THE ACT OF JUNE 18, 1934
(48 STAT. 984)

NO HOMESTEAD RIGHTS INVOLVED.

together with all the improvements thereon and the appurtenances thereunto belonging. And the said
part Y of the first part, for them and their heirs, executors, and administrators,
do es hereby covenant, promise, and agree to and with the said part Y of the second part,
its successors
heirs and assigns, that they will forever warrant and defend the said premises against the
claim of all persons, claiming or to claim by, through, or under them only.

To have and to hold said described premises unto the said part Y of the second part, its successors
~~heirs, executors, administrators~~ and assigns, forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, That said part Y of the first part ha ve hereunto set their hand s
and seal the day and year first-above written. Three Affiliated Tribes of the
Fort Berthold Indian Reservation

WITNESSES:

_____	_____ [SEAL]
_____	Its Chairman _____ [SEAL]
_____	_____ [SEAL]
_____	Its Secretary _____ [SEAL]
_____	_____ [SEAL]
_____	_____ [SEAL]

*Hand carried by
Jimmy, given to
Tet on 11-18-91*

CATHERINE FOX HARMON

LAND EXCHANGE WITH THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES

ALLOT.	DESCRIPTION	ACRES	VALUE
141	NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 20-149-91, containing 160 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.74	70.37
142	NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 19-149-91, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.19	17.59
147	Lots 6 & 7, 6-150-91, containing 66.40 acres, exchanging 1/54 interest	1.23	237.04
358	N $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 20-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.37	35.19
610	NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.19	17.59
1125	SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 28-149-93, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/108 interest	.37	35.19
1132	N $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 28-147-90, containing 80 acres, exchanging 105/34992 interest	.24	22.81
1133	SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 28-147-90, containing 40 acres, exchanging 5/324 interest	.62	58.64
1171	N $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	51.39
1172	S $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	51.39
1445	Lots 1 & 2, 3-150-92, containing 80.76 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	175.69
1517	NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 16-150-93, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.28	20.83
1819	Lot 3, E $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$, NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 31-148-91, containing 152.20 acres, exchanging 1/72 interest	2.11	180.56
1934	S $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$, SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 34-150-93, containing 240 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	1.67	133.33
383A	W $\frac{1}{2}$ 9-150-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	2.22	188.89
613A	Lots 7 & 8, SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 13-152-95; Lots 3 & 4, E $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-152-94, containing 353.51 acres, exchanging 5/324 interest	5.46	793.21
685A	S $\frac{1}{2}$ 20-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	2.22	392.36

CATHERINE FOX HARMON

LAND EXCHANGE WITH THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES

<u>ALLOT.</u>	<u>DESCRIPTION</u>	<u>ACRES</u>	<u>VALUE</u>
686A	N $\frac{1}{2}$ 29-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/288 interest	1.11	147.92
778A	E $\frac{1}{2}$ 12-149-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/432 interest	.74	70.37
913A	Lots 5 & 6, S $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$, SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 1-150-95, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/864 interest	.37	35.19
1002A	W $\frac{1}{2}$ 11-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 7/1296 interest	1.73	164.20
1067A	S $\frac{1}{2}$ N $\frac{1}{2}$, N $\frac{1}{2}$ S $\frac{1}{2}$ 32-148-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 5/1296	1.23	117.28
1068A	SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 28; NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 33-148-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 35/11664 interest	.96	91.22
1072A	S $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 28; N $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$, NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 33-148-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 5/324 interest	4.94	469.14
1082A	W $\frac{1}{2}$ 35-150-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/1728 interest	.19	24.31
1083A	E $\frac{1}{2}$ 34-150-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/1728 interest	.19	17.59

TOTAL OF LAND HOLDINGS, ALL EXCLUSIVE OF MINERALS 31.05 \$3,619.29

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES

733A	E $\frac{1}{2}$ 16-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 895/7518 interest	38.10	\$3,619.05
------	---	-------	------------

Catherine Fox Harmon will waive the difference of \$.24 to the Tribe.

RESOLUTION
OF THE
GOVERNING BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefits of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Natural Resources Committee of the Tribal Business Council approved the exchanges of land between the Three Affiliated Tribes and Dennis R. Fox, Sr, under the terms and conditions stated below; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council approves the exchange of lands described below, exclusive of minerals, held in trust by the United States of America for the Three Affiliated Tribes and lands held in trust by the United States of America for Dennis R. Fox, Sr., 301-U1458, hereby authorized the Chairman of the Tribal Business Council, its Secretary, and Superintendent of the Fort Berthold Agency, the Area Director, and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to prepare all documents and to do all things necessary to exchange lands for which title is to be transferred to the tribe and Dennis R. Fox, Sr., under the terms and condition as stated on the attachment.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting, thereof duly called, notice, convened, and held on the 18th day of May 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 3 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 3 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting) (not voting)

Dated this 18th day of May, 1992.

Attest:

John J. Rabbithead Jr
Secretary Tribal Business Council

William D. McKin
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

DENNIS R. FOX, SR.

LAND EXCHANGE WITH THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES

ALLOT.	DESCRIPTION	ACRES	VALUE
141	NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 20-149-91, containing 160 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.74	70.37
142	NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 19-149-91, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.19	17.59
147	Lots 6 & 7, 6-150-91, containing 66.40 acres, exchanging 1/54 interest	1.23	237.04
358	N $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 20-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.37	35.19
610	NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.19	17.59
1125	SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 28-149-93, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/108 interest	.37	35.19
1132	N $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 28-147-90, containing 80 acres, exchanging 105/34992 interest	.24	22.81
1133	SE $\frac{1}{4}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 28-147-90, containing 40 acres, exchanging 5/324 interest	.62	58.64
1171	N $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	51.39
1172	S $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	51.39
1445	Lots 1 & 2, 3-150-92, containing 80.76 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	175.69
1517	NW $\frac{1}{4}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 16-150-93, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.28	20.83
1819	Lot 3, E $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$, NW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 31-148-91, containing 152.20 acres, exchanging 1/72 interest	2.11	180.56
1934	S $\frac{1}{2}$ NW $\frac{1}{4}$, SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 34-150-93, containing 240 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	1.67	133.33
383A	W $\frac{1}{2}$ 9-150-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	2.22	188.89
613A	Lots 7 & 8, SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 13-152-95; Lots 3 & 4, E $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-152-94, containing 353.51 acres, exchanging 5/324 interest	5.46	793.21
733A	E $\frac{1}{2}$ 16-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	2.22	211.11

RESOLUTION
OF THE
GOVERNING BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefits of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Natural Resources Committee of the Tribal Business Council approved the exchanges of land between the Three Affiliated Tribes and **Esley P. Thorton, Sr.**, under the terms and conditions stated below; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council approves the exchange of lands described below, exclusive of minerals, held in trust by the United States of America for the Three Affiliated Tribes and lands held in trust by the United States of America for **Esley P. Thorton, Sr.**, 301-U1057, hereby authorized the Chairman of the Tribal Business Council, its Secretary, and Superintendent of the Fort Berthold Agency, the Area Director, and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to prepare all documents and to do all things necessary to exchange lands for which title is to be transferred to the tribe and **Esley P. Thorton, Sr.**, under the terms and condition as stated on the attachment.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting, thereof duly called, notice, convened, and held on the 18th day of May 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 3 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 3 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting) (not voting)

Dated this 18th day of May, 1992.

Attest:

John P. Rabbehead Jr
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

William O. Williams
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

ESLEY P. THORTON, SR.

LAND EXCHANGE WITH THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES

ALLOT. #	DESCRIPTION	ACRES	VALUE
141	NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 20-149-91, containing 160 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.74	70.37
142	NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 19-149-91, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.19	17.59
358	N $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 20-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.37	35.19
610	NE $\frac{1}{4}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/216 interest	.19	17.59
1125	SW $\frac{1}{4}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 28-149-93, containing 40 acres, exchanging 1/108 interest	.37	35.19
1171	N $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	51.39
1172	S $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-149-91, containing 80 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	.56	51.39
1445	Lots 1&2, 3-150-92, containing 80.76 acres, exchanging 13/144 interest	7.29	2,281.50
383A	W $\frac{1}{2}$ 9-150-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 29/720 interest	12.89	1,095.56
733A	E $\frac{1}{2}$ 16-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/144 interest	2.22	211.11
778A	E $\frac{1}{2}$ 12-149-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/432 interest	.74	70.37
913A	Lots 5&6, E $\frac{1}{2}$ NE $\frac{1}{4}$, SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 1-150-95, containing 320, acres, exchanging 13/864 interest	4.81	457.41
1002A	W $\frac{1}{2}$ 11-149-93, containing 320 acres, exchanging 7/1296 interest	1.73	164.20
1067A	S $\frac{1}{2}$ N $\frac{1}{2}$, N $\frac{1}{2}$ S $\frac{1}{2}$ 32-148-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 5/1296 interest	1.23	117.28
1068A	SW $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 28; NW $\frac{1}{4}$ 33-148-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 35/11664 interest	.96	91.22
1072A	S $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$ Sec. 28; N $\frac{1}{2}$ SE $\frac{1}{4}$, NE $\frac{1}{4}$ 33-148-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 5/324 interest	4.94	469.14
1082A	W $\frac{1}{2}$ 35-150-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 1/1728 interest	.19	24.31
1083A	E $\frac{1}{2}$ 34-150-94, containing 320 acres, exchanging 13/1728 interest	2.41	228.70
TOTAL OF LAND HOLDINGS, ALL EXCLUSIVE OF MINERALS		42.39	5,489.51

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES			
613A	Lots 7&8, SE $\frac{1}{4}$ 13-152-95; Lots 3&4, E $\frac{1}{2}$ SW $\frac{1}{4}$ 18-152-94, containing 353.51 acres, exchanging 267/2500	37.75	5,489.52

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

DEED TO RESTRICTED INDIAN LAND

THIS INDENTURE, Made and entered into this _____ day of _____
one thousand nine hundred and _____, by and between _____

The Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, a Corporation
organized pursuant to the provisions of the Act of Congress approved June 18,
1934 (48 Stat. 984)

of New Town, North Dakota 58763
Indians _____, part y of the first part, and the United States of America in trust for
Esley P. Thorton, Sr., 301-U1057
of Bath, South Dakota, part y of the second part:

WITNESSETH, That said part y of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of
Exchange of other lands of approximate equal value dollars,
in hand paid, the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, do es hereby grant, bargain, sell, and convey
unto said part y of the second part the following-described real estate and premises situated in
McKenzie County, State of North Dakota

on the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, to wit:
an undivided 267/2500 interest in Lots 3 & 4, E½SW¼ Section 18, T. 152 N., R. 94 W.;
Lots 7 & 8, SE¼ Section 13, T. 152 N., R. 95 W., Fifth Principal Meridian, North
Dakota, containing 353.51 acres, more or less.
Subject to a prior reservation of all oil, gas and other minerals as recorded.

Subject to all valid existing rights-of-way of record.

THIS CONVEYANCE IS MADE PURSUANT TO THE
PROVISIONS OF THE ACT OF JUNE 18, 1934
(48 STAT. 984)

NO HOMESTEAD RIGHTS INVOLVED.

together with all the improvements thereon and the appurtenances thereunto belonging. And the said
part y of the first part, for them and their heirs, executors, and administrators,
do es hereby covenant, promise, and agree to and with the said part y of the second part,
its successors
heirs and assigns, that they will forever warrant and defend the said premises against the
claim of all persons, claiming or to claim by, through, or under them only.

To have and to hold said described premises unto the said part y of the second part, its successors
~~heirs, executors, administrators,~~ and assigns, forever.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, That said part y of the first part have hereunto set their hand s
and seal the day and year first-above written. Three Affiliated Tribes of the
Fort Berthold Indian Reservation

WITNESSES:

Its Chairman [SEAL]

[SEAL]

Its Secretary [SEAL]

[SEAL]

*Handcarried by
Jimmy, given to
Fred on 11-18-91
HW*

RESOLUTION
OF THE
GOVERNING BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefits of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Natural Resources Committee of the Tribal Business Council approved the exchanges of land between the Three Affiliated Tribes and Naomi Black Hawk, under the terms and conditions stated below; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council approves the exchange of lands described below, exclusive of minerals, held in trust by the United States of America for the Three Affiliated Tribes and lands held in trust by the United States of America for Naomi Black Hawk, 301-A1890, hereby authorized the Chairman of the Tribal Business Council, its Secretary, and Superintendent of the Fort Berthold Agency, the Area Director, and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to prepare all documents and to do all things necessary to exchange lands for which title is to be transferred to the tribe and Naomi Black Hawk, under the terms and conditions as stated below:

Naomi Black Hawk

530A W1/2 32-152-94 containing 320 acres, exchanging an undivided 243/1750 interest containing 44.43 acres valued at \$6,005.57 for

Tribal Land

1853-B W1/2SW1/4SE1/4NE1/4, E1/2SE1/4SW1/4NE1/4 16-152-93 containing 10 acres, valued at \$6,000.00

Mrs. Black Hawk will waive the \$5.57 to the Tribe

RESOLUTION
OF THE
GOVERNING BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefits of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Natural Resources Committee of the Tribal Business Council approved the exchanges of land between the Three Affiliated Tribes and **Naomi Black Hawk**, under the terms and conditions stated below; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council approves the exchange of lands described below, exclusive of minerals, held in trust by the United States of America for the Three Affiliated Tribes and lands held in trust by the United States of America for **Naomi Black Hawk**, 301-A1890, hereby authorized the Chairman of the Tribal Business Council, its Secretary, and Superintendent of the Fort Berthold Agency, the Area Director, and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to prepare all documents and to do all things necessary to exchange lands for which title is to be transferred to the tribe and **Naomi Black Hawk**, under the terms and conditions as stated below:

Naomi Black Hawk

530A W1/2 32-152-94 containing 320 acres, exchanging an undivided 1/14 interest containing 22.86 acres valued at \$3,089.29 for

Tribal Land

1853-B W1/2SW1/4SE1/4NE1/4, E1/2SE1/4SW1/4NE1/4 16-152-93 containing 10 acres, valued at \$3,000.00

Mrs. Black Hawk will waive the \$89.29 to the Tribe

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 18th day of May, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting) (not voting)

Dated this 18th day of May, 1992.

John J. Rahlbeck
Secretary Tribal Business Council

Attest:

William O. Walker
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS,** During 1991 and 1992 Glenn and Adeline Brunsell have approached the Three Affiliated Tribes Natural Resource Department and the Tribal Business Council concerning the sale of personal property located on Township 150 North Range 92 West within Sections 23 and 24, know as the Pouch Bay Recreation Area for \$23,000; and
- WHEREAS,** At the April 18, 1991 Regular Meeting the Tribal Business Council gave tentative approval to the purchase of the business subject to an analysis being preformed; and
- WHEREAS,** Available information was reviewed, and an inspection of the site was made by Edward Danks, then in charge of Economic Development which indicated purchase would be a positive acquisition for the Tribe and the Recreation Area could be operated by the Natural Resource Department,
- NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED,** that the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes authorizes the purchase of personal property located on Township 150 North Range 92 West within Sections 23 and 24, know as the Pouch Bay Recreation Area for \$23,000 subsequent to the Natural Resource Department completing an Up-To-Date Inventory and completing all necessary documentation.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 18th day of May, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 4 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 2 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 18th day of May, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Walter D. Wilkin
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION NO. 92-048 - JJR

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

WHEREAS, this Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934 and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, the Tribal Business Council desires to do all things possible to improve the quality of the environment on the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED that it shall be unlawful for any person or entity to discharge, or threaten to discharge pollution into the land, air or waters of the Reservation environment, which discharge or threatened discharge presents an imminent and substantial endangerment to the health, safety and welfare of the Reservation population.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Tribal Business Council upon receipt of evidence that a pollution source or combination of sources is presenting an imminent and substantial endangerment to the health or welfare of persons within the extension boundaries of the Fort Berthold Reservation, or where such endangerment is to the fish, wildlife, or other natural resources, products, or goods of the Three Affiliated Tribes within the extension boundaries of the Fort Berthold Reservation, the Tribal Business Council may bring suit on behalf of the Three Affiliated Tribes in Tribal Court to restrain immediately any person or persons causing or contributing to the alleged pollution to stop the discharge of pollutants causing or contributing to such pollution or to take such other action as may be necessary.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Tribal Business Council, or the Natural Resource Department at the request of the Council, shall be empowered to take such action as may be necessary to protect the public's health, safety or welfare by issuing written orders to the person or persons responsible for the discharge or threatened discharge to cease and desist those polluting activities causing imminent and substantial endangerment. Such action may be taken without prior notice or hearing by requiring that the person or persons causing or

contributing to such pollution or threatened pollution: immediately discontinue such discharge; and appear before the Tribal Business Council or its designated agency at the time and place specified in such written order; and provide information pertaining to the violations and conditions alleged in such order.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that in addition to other civil fines and remedies, the Tribal Business Council or its designated agency may assess the owners and/or operators of the pollution source(s) for all governmental and administrative costs incurred, including legal fees and expenses related to the Tribe's response to such discharge or threatened discharge of pollution into or about the Reservation environment.

BE IT FINALLY RESOLVED, that the title of this ordinance shall be the "Emergency Pollution Control Ordinance."

BE IT STILL FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Three Affiliated Tribes do not waive, alter, or otherwise diminish their sovereign immunity whether expressed or implied by virtue of enacting this resolution. Nor do the Three Affiliated Tribes waive, alter, or otherwise diminish their rights, privileges, remedies, or services guaranteed by applicable federal law.

CERTIFICATION

I the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting, 18th thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 18th day of May 18, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, and 1 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting) (not voting).

Dated this 18th day of May, 1992.

John J. Ralich
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST: \

Walter S. Walker
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS,** Article VI, Section 5 (d) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to negotiate with agencies of the United States Government on behalf of the Three Affiliated Tribes; and
- WHEREAS,** The Administration of the Aging/Office of Human Development Services/U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (AOA/OHDS/DHHS/STATE) has invited the Three Affiliated Tribes to submit an application for financial assistance in the amount of \$17,500.00 for the fiscal year of 1992 and 1993; and
- NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED,** that the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby formally approves and affirms 9% match of \$17,500.00 in the sum of \$1,575.00 for Title III for nutritious services for the Twin Buttes, White Shield and Parshall, North Dakota mealsites. All three communities on the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 18th day of May, 1991; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 4 members, 1 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 1 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 18th day of May, 1991.

John J. Ralithood Jr
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

William D. Welch
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS,** Article VI, Section 3 of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to exercise all necessary sovereign authority - legislative and judicial - for the purpose of asserting the jurisdiction granted in Article I of the Constitution; and
- WHEREAS,** In 1983, via Resolution #83-122-S, the Tribal Business Council formally enacted the statutory law titled "Tribal Employment Rights Ordinance of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation"; and
- WHEREAS,** The Tribal Employment Rights Office (TERO), Ordinance Chapter 9, EMPLOYMENT RIGHTS FEE, fee for the Mineral Development Department shall be amended and revised to meet the economic condition to operate the TERO program; and
- WHEREAS,** The Tribal Employment Rights Office (TERO) FEE's for all vendor applicants in the Mineral Development Department on the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation be assessed the following fees for the 1992 Calendar Year:

MINERAL DEVELOPMENT VENDOR

TERO FEE: The Oil Company/Operator shall pay a Two-percent (2%) TERO Fee on the Total Cost of a Mineral Development project, per project completed, (including but not limited to Oil Drilling location, Oil or Gas Pipeline, seismographic work, Mineral development projects and facilities).

TERO VENDOR

FEES: The following shall pay;

Oil Company/Operator	\$500.00 Per Annum
Oil Drilling Company (Drilling Rig)	\$1,500.00 Per Annum
Oil Well Service Company (Work-over Rig)	\$1,000.00 Per Annum
Oil Field Subcontractor (if 3 or more services)	\$200.00 Per Service \$500.00 Ceiling
Supplier (if 3 or more services)	\$200.00 Per Service \$500.00 Ceiling

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, The revised fees shall apply to all mineral development vendors immediately. The failure to pay the fees shall constitute a violation of the Tribal Employment Rights Office (TERO) Ordinance.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the day of May 18, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the Affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 18th day of May, 1992.

John J. Rabbithood Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Walter S. Walker
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 3 of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to exercise all necessary sovereign authority - legislative and judicial - for the purpose of asserting the jurisdiction granted in Article I of the Constitution; and

WHEREAS, In 1983, via Resolution #83-122-S, the Tribal Business Council formally enacted the statutory law titled "Tribal Employment Rights Ordinance of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation", which statutory enactment constituted a complete overhaul of its predecessor which had likewise governed Indian preference in employment and contracting on the Fort Berthold Reservation; and

WHEREAS, Since 1983, there have been a number of developments in federal judicial, statutory, and administrative law which would serve to justify and support the expansion of the scope of coverage of the Tribal Employment Rights Ordinance on the Fort Berthold Reservation; and

WHEREAS, Having reviewed, considered, and discussed certain amendments to the Tribal Employment Rights Ordinance as proposed by the Legal Department and Tribal Employment Rights Office of the Three Affiliated Tribes, the Tribal Business Council deems advisable and appropriate the immediate approval and enactment of such amendments;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes, pursuant to its Constitutional authority, hereby approves and enacts the following amendments to Chapter 4 of the Tribal Employment Rights Ordinance of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation:

B. "Employee" shall mean any person employed for remuneration.

- D. "Employer" shall mean any person, partnership, corporation or other entity that employs, for wages, one or more employees.
- E. "Covered Employer" shall mean and include any employer who employs one or more employees who during any 30-day period, spend, cumulatively, 40 or more hours performing work within the exterior boundaries of the Fort Berthold Reservation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That said legislative amendments shall become effective immediately.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the day of May 18, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the Affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 18th day of May, 1992.

John L. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Walter S. Wilkins
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS,** Article VI, Section 3 of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to exercise all necessary sovereign authority - legislative and judicial - for the purpose of asserting the jurisdiction granted in Article I of the Constitution; and
- WHEREAS,** In 1983, via Resolution #83-122-S, the Tribal Business Council formally enacted the statutory law titled "Tribal Employment Rights Ordinance of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation"; and
- WHEREAS,** The Tribal Employment Rights Office (TERO), Ordinance, Chapter 9, EMPLOYMENT RIGHTS FEE, fee for the Construction Development Department shall be amended and revised to meet the economic conditions to operate the TERO program; and
- WHEREAS,** The Tribal Employment Rights Office (TERO) FEE's for all vendor applicants in the Construction Development Department on the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation be assessed the following fees for the 1992 Calendar Year:

CONSTRUCTION DEVELOPMENT VENDOR

TERO FEE: The Prime Contractor shall pay a Two-percent (2%) TERO FEE, on the Total Cost of Construction, per project, to the TERO Office.

TERO VENDOR

FEES: The Following Shall Pay;

Prime/General Contractor \$500.00 Per Annum

Subcontractor \$200.00 Per Service
(if 3 or more services) \$500.00 Ceiling

Supplier \$200.00 Per Service
(if 3 or more services) \$500.00 Ceiling

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, The revised fees shall apply to all construction development vendors immediately. The failure to pay the fees shall constitute a violation of the Tribal Employment Rights Office (TERO) Ordinance.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the day of May 18, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the Affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 18th day of May, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Walter D. Walker
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

- WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act;
- WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof;
- WHEREAS, The Tribal Business Council adopted the Tribal Tax Code in December of 1990;
- WHEREAS, According to the Tribal Tax Code, Section 207. Tax Commission Membership. The Tax Commission membership comprises of three (3) commissioners, at least two (2) of whom must be Tribal members residing within the Fort Berthold Reservation;
- WHEREAS, On July 3, 1992, the Tribal Business Council confirmed the appointment of the initial Tax Commission Members;
- WHEREAS, A resignation has been submitted by one of the Tax Commissioners, causing a vacancy which needs to be filled; and
- WHEREAS, In compliance with Section 207 and 208(1) of the Tribal Tax Code, the Chairman of the Tribal Business Council as nominated the following Tribal member, Celeste Witham, to fill the expired vacancy of Tom Yellow Wolf, as Tribal Tax Commissioner.
- NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby confirms the appointment of Celeste Witham, to fill the unexpired term as Tribal Tax Commissioner of Tom Yellow Wolf;
- FURTHER MORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby confirms the appointment of Celeste Witham for an additional three (3) year term beginning July 3, 1992, and expiring July 3, 1995.

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 18th day of May, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 18th day of May, 1992.

John J. Ralsted
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Walker D. Wilkin
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**Resolution of the Governing Body of
The Three Affiliated Tribes of the
Fort Berthold Reservation**

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of the Tribes and the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS,** Article VI, Section 5(a) of the constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to administer any funds within the exclusive control of the Tribes and to manage expenditures from available Tribal funds for the public purpose of the Tribes; and
- WHEREAS,** The Fort Berthold Communication Enterprise, a Tribally-Chartered non-profit corporation, The Mandan, Hidatsa, & Arikara Times, Tribal news paper and KMHA Radio Station, is currently in need of supplemental funding to endure continued development and operation of the tribal newspaper and Radio Station and are seeking assistance from the Tribal Business Council; and
- NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED,** that the Tribal Business Council authorizes John Fox, Jr., Finance Manager and Acting Managing Editor of the MHA Times to secure a loan in the amount of up to \$ 35,000.00 plus interest from Lakeside State Bank of New Town, secured by FY93 Telecommunications 350-G Docket Funds; and
- BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED,** that the Tribal Treasurer and Chairman are authorized to execute the required bank loan documents and Assignment of Trust Income forms.

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, as secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Threee Affiliated Tribes if the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitiutes a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 6th day of May, 1990; that the forgoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative

Resolution of the Governing Body of
The Three Affiliated Tribes of the
Fort Berthold Reservation

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5(a) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to administer any funds within the exclusive control of the Tribes and to manage expenditures from available Tribal funds for the public purpose of the Tribes; and

WHEREAS, The Fort Berthold Communication Enterprise, a Tribally-chartered non-profit corporation, The Mandan, Hidatsa, & Arikara Times, Tribal newspaper and KMHA Radio Station, is currently in need of supplemental funding to endure continued development and operation of the tribal newspaper and Radio Station and are seeking assistance from the Tribal Business Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Tribal Business Council authorizes John Fox, Jr., Finance Manager and Acting Managing Editor of the MHA Times to secure a loan in the amount of up to \$ 35,000 plus interest from the Lakeside State Bank of New Town, secured by FY93 Telecommunication 350-G Docket Funds; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Tribal Treasurer and Chairman are authorized to execute the required bank loan documents and Assignment of Trust Income forms.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 6th day of May, 1992; that the forgoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative

vote of 4 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members
abstained, 1 members not voting, and that said Resolution
has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 6th day of May, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Wilbur D. Wilkinson
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

Special Meeting
May 6, 1992
Page three

ITEM 08: RESOLUTION/FORT BERTHOLD COMMUNICATIONS ENTERPRISE TO ACQUIRE \$35,000.00 LOAN WITH LAKESIDE STATE BANK
This resolution authorizes Communications Enterprise to obtain a loan using '93 docket monies as collateral. Resolution #92-041-JJR.

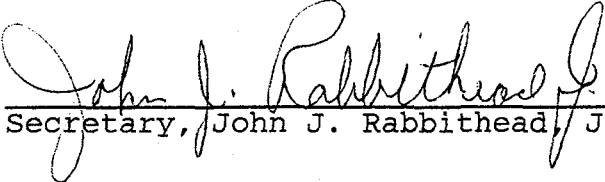
Secretary Rabbithead made a motion to approve authorization, seconded by Councilman Lone Fight.

Vote: 4 for, 0 opposed, 1 not voting.
Motion Carried.

ITEM 09: ADJOURNMENT:
Meeting adjourned at 1:31 PM.


Approved

Disapproved


Secretary, John J. Rabbithead, Jr.

5-6-92
Date

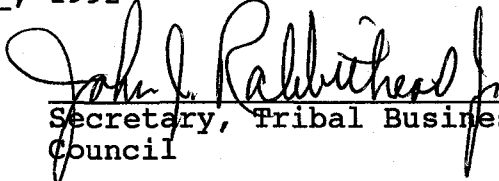
ATTEST:


Chairman, Wilbur D. Wilkinson


5-6-92
Date

vote of 4 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members
abstained, 1 members not voting, and that said Resolution
has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 6th day of May, 1992


Secretary, Tribal Business
Council

ATTEST:


Chairman, Tribal Business
Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS,** The Three Affiliated Tribes entered into Memorandum of Understanding (MOU) No. 8-AG-60-00580 with the Bureau of Reclamation and the Bureau of Indian Affairs to "utilize to the greatest extent feasible, the BIA Contract authority and skills to contract with the Tribe for the design and construction, subject to BOR oversight, of the water development projects authorized by the Garrison Diversion Unit Reformulation Act of 1986, Public Law 99-294, on the Fort Berthold Reservation." (hereafter referred to as the MR&I Project); and
- WHEREAS,** The Three Affiliated Tribes in entered into Public Law 93-638 Contract No. CTA04T30111 for the purpose of developing a reservation wide Municipal, Industrial, and Rural water supply system sufficient to meet the health, economic, and environmental needs to the Tribal residents of the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation; and
- WHEREAS,** The Three Affiliated Tribes as prime contractor is near to successfully completing the intake structures phase of the MR&I Project with Olander Construction; and
- WHEREAS,** The Three Affiliated Tribes as prime contractor has solicited bids from potential construction companies for construction of the water treatment plant phase of the MR&I Project; and
- WHEREAS,** The sole bidder was Scheer Construction whose bid was substantially in excess (approximately \$775,000) of the Engineer's cost estimate; and
- WHEREAS,** Scheer Construction's potential acquisitions of materials and labor from local certified Indian contractors and suppliers will be minimal; and

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
TRIBAL BUSINESS CHAMBERS

Special Meeting
May 6, 1992

PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; Titus Hall, Vice
Chairman; John J. Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary; Roger
Bird Bear, Treasurer; Ted Lone Fight III, Council
Member; Glenda Embry, Recording Secretary.

ABSENT: Jim Mossett, Council Member; Austin Gillette,
Council Member.

OTHER: Dennis Burr, CEO.

ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER;
Meeting called to order at 11:22 AM.

ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll called by Secretary Rabbithead.
Quorum established.

ITEM 03: LCM loan with Lakeside State Bank:
This is authorization for Chairman and/or Treasu-
rer to sign any and all documents necessary to
consummate the guaranteed loan for LCM to complete
construction of the Dialysis facility.

Vice Chairman Hall made a motion to approve the
authorization, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Vote: 5 For, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 04: RESOLUTION/LCM: Resolution #92-040-JJR.
This resolution authorizes LCM to build the four
water treatment plants for M, R & I project in
accordance with the estimate of \$3.7M dollars.

Discussion was on funding request, change order,
specifications, Engineers at Standing Rock M,R&I
project to assist LCM and a consistent cost
proposal.

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve resolu-
tion seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Vote: 4 for, 1 opposed. Motion Carried.

WHEREAS, The Tribal Business Council, by motion in a Special Meeting on April 9, 1992, prioritized the completion of all four treatment plants; and

WHEREAS, In subsequent negotiations with Scheer Construction, the costs and work completion estimates will not be in compliance with the Tribal Business Council's stated priorities; and

WHEREAS, All bids are hereby rejected; and

WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes Lumber Construction Manufacturing Corporation (LCM) has indicated that it would be able to construct all of the planned water treatment plants within budget and to specifications; and

WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes wished to ensure the maximum utilization of local resources,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby awards the contract for construction of the planned water treatment plants specified in the MR&I RFP to the Three Affiliated Tribes Lumber Construction Manufacturing Corporation (LCM), and authorizes the Chairman of the Tribal Business Council to negotiate with LCM and the relevant staff of the Bureau of Indian Affairs and the Bureau of Reclamation to expedite implementation and construction as soon as possible.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 6th day of May, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 4 members, 1 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 6th day of May, 1992.

John J. Ralithhead Jr
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

William D. Walker
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

- WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS, The Constitution and Bylaws of the Three Affiliated Tribes authorize and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities for the welfare and benefit of the Tribe and Tribal Members; and
- WHEREAS, The membership of the Three Affiliated Tribes have suffered instances of family violence in the forms of child abuse/neglect/abandonment and spouse abuse; and
- WHEREAS, Locating immediate shelter for victims of family violence on a short notice/emergency basis is often difficult; and
- WHEREAS, The Office of Community Services/Administration for Children and Families is making available direct grants to Indian Tribes of Fiscal Years 1991, 1992, 1993, and 1994 Family Violence Prevention and Services Funding under Title III of P. L. 98-457' and
- WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes meets the requirements of the definition of an "Indian Tribe" and that of having "current 638 contracts with the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) to carry out Social Services programs and activities" and exceeds the population minimum (3000 persons) for qualifying for the grant; and
- WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes received a grant of \$21,074 in Fiscal Year 1991 through 1993 and has a demonstrated need that greatly exceeds this amount; and
- WHEREAS, The Social Services Program of the Human Resources Department has established expertise and procedures for providing services/assistance to victims of Family Violence.
- NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby authorizes and directs the Social Services Program/Human Resource Department to execute and file the attached application for Family Violence Prevention and Services funding in the amount of \$40,000 including the required assurances as listed.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 5 were present at a Special meeting, thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 29th day of April 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
TRIBAL CHAMBERS

April 29, 1992
Special Meeting

PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; Austin Gillette, Councilmember; Jim Mossett, Councilmember; Theodore Lone Fight, III, Councilmember; Roger Bird Bear, Treasurer/Acting Secretary and LaVerne Brady, Recording Secretary.

ABSENT: John J. Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary and Titus Hall Vice Chairman on travel.

OTHERS: Dennis Burr, Chief Executive Officer and Urban Bear Don't Walk, Legal Counsel.

ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER:
Meeting called to order at 3:13 PM.

ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll called by Acting Secretary Bird Bear.

ITEM 03: RESOLUTION/INDIAN CHILD WELFARE ACT/TITLE II-#038.
This resolution pertains for the Three Affiliated Tribes to authorize and direct the Social Services program to execute and submit a FY'92 Application for Financial Assistance to Bureau of Indian Affairs for providing Child Protection Services.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Councilman Lone Fight made motion to approve, seconded by Treasurer Bird Bear.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 04: RESOLUTION/FAMILY VIOLENCE PROTECTION-#039-JJR.
This resolution pertains for the Three Affiliated Tribes to authorize and direct the Social Services Program/Human Resources Department to execute and file an application for Family Violence Prevention and services.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve.

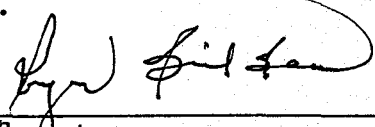
Councilman Lone Fight made motion to approve, seconded by Councilman Mossett.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

Resolution No. 92-039-JJR
Page Two

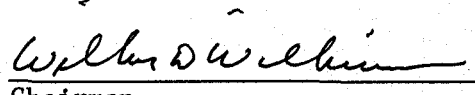
Chairman ~~(Noting)~~ (Not Voting)

Dated this 29th day of April, 1992.



Secretary
Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:



Chairman
Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

- WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS, The Constitution and Bylaws of the Three Affiliated Tribes authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities for the welfare and benefits of the Tribes and Tribal members, and
- WHEREAS, Public Law 95-608, the Indian Child Welfare Act, under Title II authorizes the Secretary of Interior to make grants available to Indian Tribes for the purpose of improving child welfare services to Indian children and families; and
- WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes received an Indian Child Welfare Act/Title II Multi-Year 1989 - 1991 Grant Award to implement a new concept in providing child protection services on the Fort Berthold Reservation; and
- WHEREAS, The Social Services Program has noted improvement of the delivery of services and the continuation of such a system/concept would be in the best interests of the children of the Reservation; and
- WHEREAS, The Bureau of Indian Affairs has announced the availability of Title II Fiscal Year 1992 Indian Child Welfare Act grant funds and provided applicable regulations/requirements for same; and
- WHEREAS, The Application must contain a current request from the Tribal Governing Body.
- THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby authorizes and directs the Tribal Social Services Program to execute and submit a Fiscal Year 1992 Application for Financial Assistance under Public Law 95-608 to the Bureau of Indian Affairs for providing "Child Protection Services" on the Fort Berthold Reservation.
- FURTHER RESOLVED, that the desired time period for the proposed project will be July 1, 1992 through June 30, 1993.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, were present at a Special meeting, thereof duly called, notices, convened, and held on the 27th day of April, 1992; that the forgoing resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
TRIBAL CHAMBERS

April 29, 1992
Special Meeting

PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; Austin Gillette, Councilmember; Jim Mossett, Councilmember; Theodore Lone Fight, III, Councilmember; Roger Bird Bear, Treasurer/Acting Secretary and LaVerne Brady, Recording Secretary.

ABSENT: John J. Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary and Titus Hall Vice Chairman on travel.

OTHERS: Dennis Burr, Chief Executive Officer and Urban Bear Don't Walk, Legal Counsel.

ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER:
Meeting called to order at 3:13 PM.

ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll called by Acting Secretary Bird Bear.

ITEM 03: RESOLUTION/INDIAN CHILD WELFARE ACT/TITLE II-#038.
This resolution pertains for the Three Affiliated Tribes to authorize and direct the Social Services program to execute and submit a FY'92 Application for Financial Assistance to Bureau of Indian Affairs for providing Child Protection Services.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Councilman Lone Fight made motion to approve, seconded by Treasurer Bird Bear.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 04: RESOLUTION/FAMILY VIOLENCE PROTECTION-#039-JJR.
This resolution pertains for the Three Affiliated Tribes to authorize and direct the Social Services Program/Human Resources Department to execute and file an application for Family Violence Prevention and services.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve.

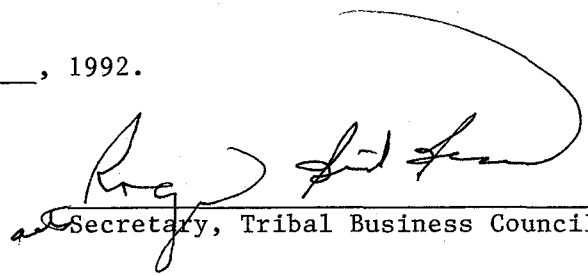
Councilman Lone Fight made motion to approve, seconded by Councilman Mossett.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.


RESOLUTION #92-038-JJR (Continued)

Chairman Voting (Not Voting).

Dated this 29th day of April, 1992.


Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:


Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit to the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes has assumed responsibility for the provision of education services on the Fort Berthold Reservation by establishing a Tribal Education Department to directly oversee all education programs and agencies under the authority of the Tribe, to coordinate all education functions on the Fort Berthold Reservation and to develop Three Affiliated Tribes curriculum for the benefit of the enrolled membership of the Tribe; and

WHEREAS, the Tribal Council deems it necessary to maintain the Tribe's educational responsibilities to its enrolled membership by developing curriculum that is culturally relevant to the academic needs of Mandan, Hidatsa and Arikara students and, secondly, endorsing relevant Tribal curriculum for all North Dakota students; and

WHEREAS, the North Dakota Legislature has appropriated an amount of \$50,000 for the development of a North Dakota Indian Curriculum Social Studies through the North Dakota Department of Public Instruction; and

WHEREAS, the needs of the North Dakota tribal and state students that have been identified far exceed the dollars currently available; and

WHEREAS, tribal members and education staff have and will participate in the development of a North Dakota Indian Curriculum Project and fully supports efforts to seek funds to carry out a comprehensive project, which will more appropriately meet the needs of the North Dakota Tribes and citizens of North Dakota; and

Regular Meeting
April 9, 1992
Page sixteen

EDUCATION ISSUES (CON'T):

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve the resolution of support, subject to drafting of for the Department of Public Instruction, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead. Resolution #92-037-JJR.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

Cheryl asked if the Tribal Business Council would like for her cover issue to be presented by Theresa Delorme. Response was that Bernadine can present.

Bernadine reported on Education Issues: Philosophy Statement and Three Tribes' Mission Statement. She stated this was submitted to the Tribe and if you have any changes to this, I would appreciate getting that before we take it out to the communities for input. The second notice is for your notice of these meetings. Statements read by Bernadine. She further stated she would like Business Council input, community and then the endorsement. She also reported on the informational planning meeting to be held April 10 and who will all be in attendance, further stating she would like for a Council representative to be in attendance.

Mr. John Danks had comments on Mission Statement.

Other reports included position descriptions, implementation of 638 contract, awareness area of Personnel requests, grant school reports and White House Conference Update.

ITEM 25: M, R & I PROGRAM:

This was presented by Felicia Fox, Administrator.

Personnel from Scheer Construction, who was present was asked to leave.

Mrs. Fox stated she requested for his to be present in case she could not answer any questions pertaining to the specific construction. She further stated I provided you of the documentation that had been corresponding since January, February, March and April giving status report, Tribal Business Council Representative review, Department Recommendation and I believe it's up to the Council now to decide the future of water plants and facilities, we will pursue soon as we have the finalized work on the bid for the water lines.

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby endorses the application to the U.S. Office of Education, Office of Indian Education as a "Pilot Project to develop, implement and test a North Dakota Indian Curriculum" and encourages its support by the U.S. Office of Indian Education.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Rsvervation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of seven (7) members of whom five (5) 7 were present at a Regular meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened and held on the 9th day of April, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 9th day of April, 1992.

John J. Ralibithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

Attest:

William W. Welkum
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution on the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of, and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of all residents of the Fort Berthold Reservation; and

WHEREAS, Consistent with the delegated authority and empowerment to the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of, and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of all residents is the development and submission of proposals for funding to various federal agencies to meet such goals; and

WHEREAS, There exists a grant program through the Office of Victims of Crime to provide Victims of Crime Assistance (VOCA) funds to Indian Tribes. The grant program is specifically designed to bring about systemic improvement in the response to serious child abuse and child sexual abuse on Indian reservations and other locations where Federally recognized Indian Tribes exist. Grants are made directly to Indian tribes to improve the investigation, prosecution and overall handling of child abuse cases, especially child sexual abuse cases, in a manner that limits additional trauma to the child victim;

WHEREAS, The preparation and submission of a proposal for funding to the aforementioned agency is consistent with the goals and policies of the Three Affiliated Tribes to protect our future generations from child abuse and child sexual abuse and to provide resources for investigation and prosecution of such crimes against children.

Regular Meeting
April 9, 1992
Page nineteen

ITEM 28: RESOLUTION/BUDGET MODIFICATION: Reso #92-035-JJR.
This was explained by Treasurer Bird Bear stating the modification relates to Councilmen's compensation and election. We didn't include that when we approve this so I want to modify that.

Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead.

Discussion: March tentative budget shortfall and line items.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion.

Secretary Rabbithead made motion to approve resolution seconded by Treasurer Bird Bear.

Vote: 5 for, 2 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 29: CRIMINAL JUSTICE CRIME ASSISTANCE: Reso #036-JJR.
Chairman Wilkinson explained this needs a resolution authorizing the submittal of a proposal.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion.

Councilman Lone Fight made motion to approve, seconded by Treasurer Bird Bear.

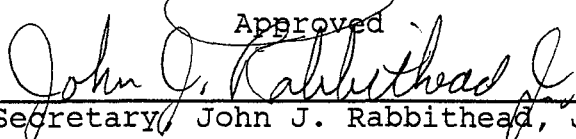
Vote: 7 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

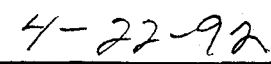
ITEM 30: CIRCLE OF LIFE-POLICIES & PROCEDURES:
Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion.


Councilman Lone Fight made a motion to approve, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

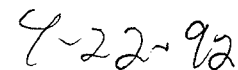
Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 31: ADJOURNMENT:
Meeting adjourned at 2:38 PM.

Approved

Secretary John J. Rabbithead, Jr.

Disapproved

Date

ATTEST:

Chairman, Wilbur D. Wilkinson


Date

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby authorizes and directs submission of applications for financial assistance under the Fiscal Year 1992 request for proposals directed to Indian Tribes from the Office of Victims of Crime entitled "Childrens Justice Act Discretionary Grant Program for Native Americans". Funding for such proposals authorized by the Victims of Crime Act (VOCA) of 1984, as amended, 42 U.S.C. 10601 et. seq.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 4 constitute a quorum, 7 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 9th day of April, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 7 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 9th day of April 1992.



Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:


Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Tribal Business Council has recognized that it must respond to the needs of its constituency and also be accountable to a variety of funding sources; and

WHEREAS, It must promote a more adequate administration of tribal responsibility and the mitigation of those administrative deficiencies encountered for 1978 through 1990; and

WHEREAS, There needs to be an administrative augmentation implemented which will reflect the Tribal Business Council's performance toward alleviating the multitude of existing Reservation social and economic maladies, thus enhancing the Council's ability to be more effective in executing its responsibilities,

WHEREAS, The Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes has established that it possesses all of the legislative powers of a sovereign government with legislative responsibilities in the areas of consensus building, law making, legitimizing, oversight, policy clarification, representation, administration of executive responsibility, administration of judiciary oversight, and the general promotion of Tribal interests.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby amends the T-2, Indirect Cost, and Docket Budgets as shown on the Budgets Amendment Attachment to this Resolution.

Regular Meeting
April 9, 1992
Page nineteen

ITEM 28: RESOLUTION/BUDGET MODIFICATION: Reso #92-035-JJR.
This was explained by Treasurer Bird Bear stating the modification relates to Councilmen's compensation and election. We didn't include that when we approve this so I want to modify that.

Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead.

Discussion: March tentative budget shortfall and line items.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion.

Secretary Rabbithead made motion to approve resolution seconded by Treasurer Bird Bear.

Vote: 5 for, 2 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 29: CRIMINAL JUSTICE CRIME ASSISTANCE: Reso #036-JJR.
Chairman Wilkinson explained this needs a resolution authorizing the submittal of a proposal.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion.

Councilman Lone Fight made motion to approve, seconded by Treasurer Bird Bear.

Vote: 7 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 30: CIRCLE OF LIFE-POLICIES & PROCEDURES:
Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion.

Councilman Lone Fight made a motion to approve, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 31: ADJOURNMENT:
Meeting adjourned at 2:38 PM.

Approved
John J. Rabbithead, Jr.
Secretary John J. Rabbithead, Jr.

Disapproved
4-22-92
Date

ATTEST:
Wilbur D. Wilkinson
Chairman, Wilbur D. Wilkinson

4-22-92
Date

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 7 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 9th day of April, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 2 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 9th day of April, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Willis S. Williams
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION
OF THE
GOVERNING BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefits of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Tribal Business Council has purchased the real estate property described below; and

WHEREAS, It has been determined that it is in the best interest of the Tribe that title to the lands be held in trust by the United States for the Three Affiliated Tribes; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council hereby requests the Bureau of Indian Affairs to do all things necessary to transfer the titles to be held in trust on the lands described below:

Mercer County, North Dakota

Township 146 North , Range 89 West

Section 04: Lots 3 & 4; S1/2NW1/4; SW1/4
Section 05: Lots 3 & 4; S1/2NW1/4; SW1/4
Section 08: NE1/4; N1/2SE1/4; N1/2NW1/4
Section 09: E1/2W1/2

Township 146 North , Range 90 West

Section 03: Lot 4

Township 147 North , Range 89 West

Section 30: Lots 1 & 2; W1/2NE1/4; E1/2NW1/4; E1/2E1/2
Section 32: SW1/4SE1/4; SE1/4SW1/4; NW1/4SE1/4; NE1/4SW1/4;
SW1/4NE1/4; E1/2NE1/4; NW1/4NE1/4; SE1/4NW1/4
Section 33: N1/2
Section 34: N1/2NW1/4

Township 147 North , Range 90 West

Section 25: N1/2NE1/4; SE1/4
Section 34: SW1/4SW1/4; E1/2SW1/4; SE1/4; S1/2NE1/4;
Section 35: SE1/4NE1/4; S1/2; NE1/4NW1/4; NW1/4NE1/4

Regular Meeting
April 9, 1992
Page eight

ITEM 12: RESOLUTION/LITTLE SOLDIER LAND TRANSACTION:
Resolution #92-034-JJR.
Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead.

Chairman Wilkinson explained the following land identified were purchased after the foreclosure of Little Soldier Farm & Ranch.

Mr. Morgan was questioned if he had any comments. He stated in my meeting with BIA Realty, this is the only thing they need now to complete the transaction of converting this land back to trust status

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion.

Councilman Mossett made motion, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Discussion regarding 3rd whereas to be changed to Tribal Business Council with the concurrence of the second deleting Natural Resource Committee.

Resolution to reflect as the Tribal Business Council approved and did purchase the land. Mr. Morgan to amend language to reflect.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed, 1 not voting.
Motion Carried.

ITEM 13: JAIL FACILITIES:

Mr. Terry Walters reported that there was a tele-fax come in from the National Indian Law Enforcement Memorial in Miranda AZ on May 7 in honor of all Indian Law Enforcement and we have a tribal member by the name of Nathan Bear who lost his life in the line of duty and he was Myrna (Bear) Jacobs father. I had tried to find if BIA could provide any monies for these families to attend this memorial and no they wouldn't. Myrna asked me to see if the Business Council could offer any financial assistance for them to attend this memorial.

Most of you are aware of the New Town Jail facility It has been declared unsafe, unsanitary and has space for 5 prisoners but has housed as many as 23 prisoners at one time. We were threatened with a lawsuit and rightfully so. As a short range solution, I have received a request of \$100,000.00 from the BIA Central Office to enter into a contract on

Page Two (2)

Tribal Resolution No. 92-034-JJK
Return to Trust Twin Buttes Area

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 7 were present at a Regular Meeting, thereof, duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 9th day of April 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 1 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting) (not voting)

Dated this 9th day of April, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

Attest:

William S. Wilkerson
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

Resolution No. 92-033-JJR

**RESOLUTION
OF THE
GOVERNING BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefits of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5 (d) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to negotiate with Federal and State Governments on behalf of the Three Affiliated Tribes; and
- WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5 (j), of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to protect and preserve the property, wildlife and natural resources of the Three Affiliated Tribes; and
- WHEREAS, Three Affiliated Tribes have negotiated the terms and conditions of License No. DA-25-066-CIVENG-63-1212 with Twin Buttes Park and Recreation, and the Department of the Army; and
- WHEREAS, One of the conditions of said license is that the Tribes obtain public access to the proposed recreation area; and
- WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes have granted public access right-of-ways across certain tribal lands; however, the Bureau of Indian Affairs requires that if the Tribes waive the payment for the right-of-way a tribal resolution must be passed affirming the grant.
- NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby grants a ten year right-of way, on sixty (60) foot wide, for public access across the following allotment: 1126 and agrees to waive payment for said right-of-way.

Regular Meeting
April 9, 1992
Page six

WELLNESS WEEK RESOLUTION AND REQUEST (CON'T):
Chairman Wilkinson stated second portion of the request is for \$10,000 assistance.

Treasurer Bird Bear was questioned if any funds were available. Response was we have funds and it's up to Tribal Business Council if they want

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve

Secretary Rabbithead made a motion to approve for \$10,000.00 request contingent upon the availability of funds, seconded Vice Chairman Hall.

Discussion: It was stated since this is a one time expenditure, program Directors should scrutinize their budgets. It was mentioned that the Treasurer was capable of dealing with the issue of monies and that it was a standard procedure for him to look at program dollars before utilization of any tribal monies. Susan was questioned if she had approached any of the other programs? She responded by saying they did what they could do.

Vote: 3 for, 1 opposed, 2 not voting.
Motion Carried.

ITEM 09: RESOLUTION/EXERCISE-NUTRITION: Resolution #92-032.
Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead.

Susan Paulson stated we are trying to train some people in the communities (volunteers) doing aerobic classes or walking.

Chairman entertains motion to approve.

Treasurer Bird Bear made motion to approve, seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 10: RESOLUTION/TWIN BUTTES PARKS & RECREATION: #92-033.
Secretary Rabbithead read resolution.

Discussion: This is a standard resolution for a Right of Way. The intent is for the Tribe having the Twin Buttes Parks & Recreation administer it.

Resolution No. 92-033-TJR
Page Two (2)
Twin Buttes Recreation Assn.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 5 were present at a Regular Meeting, thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 9th day of April, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 3 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 2 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting) (not voting).

Dated this 9th day of April 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

Attest:

William S. Wehner

Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Three Affiliated Tribes enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The enrolled members of the Three Affiliated Tribes suffer from a high rate of diabetes which can be controlled and possibly prevented by regular exercise and proper nutrition; and

WHEREAS, The Tribal Business Council hereby directs the Human Resource Department through the Tribal Health component to seek funding in the amount of \$15,000 to provide training and equipment for exercise leaders in the six reservation districts; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED: That the Tribal Business Council is in support of the plan of operation being submitted in the behalf of the enrolled members of the Tribe.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 7 were present at a Regular meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 9th day of April, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 1 members not voting and that said resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

CHAIRPERSON voting not voting.

Dated this 9th day of April, 1992

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, John Rabbit Head, Jr.
Three Affiliated Tribes

Wilbur D. Wilkinson
Chairman, Wilbur D. Wilkinson
Three Affiliated Tribes

Regular Meeting
April 9, 1992
Page six

WELLNESS WEEK RESOLUTION AND REQUEST (CON'T):
Chairman Wilkinson stated second portion of the
request is for \$10,000 assistance.

Treasurer Bird Bear was questioned if any funds
were available. Response was we have funds and
it's up to Tribal Business Council if they want

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve

Secretary Rabbithead made a motion to approve
for \$10,000.00 request contingent upon the
availability of funds, seconded Vice Chairman Hall.

Discussion: It was stated since this is a one time
expenditure, program Directors should scrutinize
their budgets. It was mentioned that the Treasurer
was capable of dealing with the issue of monies and
that it was a standard procedure for him to look at
program dollars before utilization of any tribal
monies. Susan was questioned if she had approached
any of the other programs? She responded by saying
they did what they could do.

Vote: 3 for, 1 opposed, 2 not voting.
Motion Carried.

ITEM 09: RESOLUTION/EXERCISE-NUTRITION: Resolution #92-032.
Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead.

Susan Paulson stated we are trying to train some
people in the communities (volunteers) doing
aerobic classes or walking.

Chairman entertains motion to approve.

Treasurer Bird Bear made motion to approve, seconded
by Vice Chairman Hall.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 10: RESOLUTION/TWIN BUTTES PARKS & RECREATION: #92-033.
Secretary Rabbithead read resolution.

Discussion: This is a standard resolution for a
Right of Way. The intent is for the Tribe having
the Twin Buttes Parks & Recreation administer it.

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof, and

WHEREAS, The dates of April 22 and April 23, 1992 the Three Tribes Wellness Team is sponsoring the "Three Tribes and the Community Celebrate Wellness"; and

WHEREAS, The date of April 22, 1992, a special in-service will be held for Tribal, IHS, BIA, and other employees by Mr. Rob Sweetgall, international fitness expert; and

WHEREAS, These dates are set aside for the Three Affiliated Tribes and the community to promote physical, mental, spiritual, social/emotional, and environmental unity among all three tribes and community; and

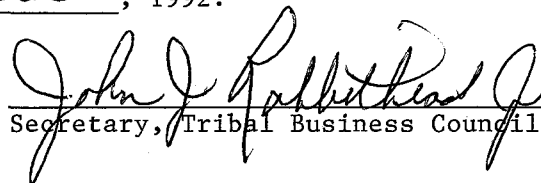
NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, The Tribal Business Council proclaims the week of April 20 thru April 24, The Three Affiliated Tribes Wellness Week.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, The dates of April 22 and April 23 be set aside for Tribal employees to attend the in-service and health conference.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 7 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 09th day of April, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 1 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 9th day of April, 1992.


Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:



Chairman, Tribal Business Council

Regular Meeting
April 9, 1992
Page five

CIRCLE OF LIFE RESOLUTION (CON'T):
Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve.

Treasurer Bird Bear made a motion to approve,
seconded by Councilman Lone Fight.

Vote: 7 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 08: RESOLUTION/WELLNESS WEEK: Reso. #92-031-JJR.
Secretary Rabbithead gave floor to Susan Paulson.

Human Resources Administrator, Maxine Harrison took
the floor and stated on behalf of Human Resources
Department. I've asked what people that are here
to discuss wellness week and we need to discuss a
budget also and a proposal needs to be presented.

Susan Paulson, first of the presentors stated
discussed agenda of wellness week which will be
held on week of April 23 to 27 to promote wellness.
There was two big meetings developing committees
to do this. We have some big name speakers coming
and we have before you a budget. Our unmet need is
\$10,000.00 with a total budget of \$17,000.00. We
would surely appreciate whatever you could give us
because we feel that the tribe is making big stride
here and because we tend to look at sickness after
everybody's already sick and what we're trying to
do here is teach our people to prevent illness by
walking so we're asking our leadership for support.

Next presentor, Jarret Baker, Cancer Prevention
Program spoke of Rob Sweetgall, World RenownSpeaker
and Dr. McDonough of the State Health Department.

Charles Moran, Growth & Development Specialist
stated he will be helping with the program.

Secretary Rabbithead read the resolution.

Darice Clark stated this was approved and was to
have a proposal developed.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve.

Secretary Rabbithead made motion to approve,
seconded by Councilman Gillette.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF, THE THREE
AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

- WHEREAS, This nation having accepted the Indain Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934 and the authority under said Act; and
 - WHEREAS, The constitution of The Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
 - WHEREAS, The Tribal Business Council is empowered to provide for the general welfare and public safety of the Tribe; and
 - WHEREAS, The Threé Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council recognizes the present inadequacies of facilities of The Circle Of Life, Alcohol Services Program of The Three Affiliated Tribes; and
 - WHEREAS, The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Region VIII, Homeless Programs, has presented a leasing program that would allow for Half-Way Shelters for Alcoholics on the reservation, this would better address the need for a, ~~Extended Transitional Treatment~~ for Tribal Members; and
 - WHEREAS, The effort has the support of the Tribal Chairman of The Three Affiliated Tribal Business Council and The Secretary, of The Tribal Business Council The Human Services Administrator and The Tribal Health Administrator of The Three Affiliated Tribal Administration; and
 - WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes, Alcoholism Program, The Circle of Life, thereby has the abilities to organize and initiate the procedure,
- NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Tribal Business Council hereby approves and supports the Circle of Life to utilize the leasing program for the Homeless under The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Region VIII.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

Resolution # 92-030-JJR

I, the undersigned, as SECRETARY OF THE TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL OF THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 7 were present at a Regular meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 9th day of April, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 7 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been recinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 9th day of April 1992.

ATTEST:
Wesley O. Wehman
CHAIRMAN, TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL

John J. Ralbitzke Jr.
SECRETARY, TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL

Regular Meeting
April 9, 1992
Page four

INHERITANCE RESOLUTION (CON'T):
Felicia Felix was questioned if she was here on behalf of Mr. Morgan. Response was no.

Chairman Wilkinson stated there was a similar issue on another reservation that required specific congressional language to authorize them to do this but I urge the Superintendent and our Legal Department to review this because it is a very big step.

Discussion on rights of the people in general. It was suggested that upon review by Superintendent and Legal Department, this resolution to be dealt with at the next regular meeting.

Discussion on Constitutional Admendment.

Chairman Wilkinson stated for the purposes of this issue, the Legal Department and the Superintendent review this and submit their recommendations to the Council.

Secretary Rabbithead made a motion to table the Inheritance Resolution, seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Discussion: Resolution to be tabled and review same

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed, 2 not voting.
Motion Carried.

ITEM 07: RESOLUTION/CIRCLE OF LIFE: Reso. #92-030-JJR.
Secretary Rabbithead read resolution and stated the resolution would enable the reservation to set up shelter for the homeless and people that are coming out of alcohol treatment center. This would enable them to make the transition back into the normal environment of life. A leasing program through HUD is one of the options that could be done. There's a pilot project started in the Parshall area.

Chairman Wilkinson had two comments on this request Questions on authorization and budget. It was explained that it was an authorization to submit a proposal.

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and have the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution and By-laws of the Three Affiliated Tribes authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities for the welfare and benefit of the Tribe and Tribal members; and

WHEREAS, A regular meeting was called on April 9, 1992; and

WHEREAS, According to Article II, Sec. 1: Membership: The membership of the Three Affiliated Tribes shall consist of:

- A. All persons whose names appear on the membership of the Tribe as of October 2, 1974.
- B. Any person born before the effective date of the amendment and to any members of the Tribe who was a resident of the reservation at the time of birth of said person.
- C. All persons of at least 1/4 degree Indian blood of a federally recognized Tribe, provided that at least 1/8 be of the Hidatsa, Mandan and/or Arikara Tribe.

AMENDMENT VII, DUAL ENROLLMENT:

- A. Persons enrolled with another Tribe and who have received benefits from such Tribe in the form of land or payments shall not be eligible for enrollment with the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, provided that inherited interests shall not be considered as being such benefits.
- B. Persons eligible for enrollment with the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation shall relinquish whatever rights he/she may hold in the other Tribe as condition of his/her enrollment with the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation.

WHEREAS, On April 9, 1992, the Tribal Business Council reviewed a resolution for eligible participants for enrollment with the Three Affiliated Tribes.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Tribal Business Council duly and officially approves the enrollment of the following fifty (50) applicants.

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
TRIBAL CHAMBERS

Regular Council Meeting
April 9, 1992

PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; Titus Hall, Vice Chairman; John J. Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary; Roger Bird Bear, Treasurer; Austin Gillette, Councilmember; Jim Mossett, Councilmember and LaVerne Brady, Recording Secretary.

ABSENT: Theodore Lone Fight, III., in at 11:25.

OTHERS: Delores Sand, Enrolled Member; Kate Gill, Viola Grinnell, Kathy Samuels on behalf of Native American Film Festival; Willard Yellow Bird on behalf of the Indian School Board Association; Edith McNamara, Enrollment Clerk; ElMarie Conklin, Legal Attorney; John Danks, Enrolled Member; Holly Windy Boy, Thomasina Mandan on behalf of FBCC Student Senate; Marie Wells, Enrolled Member; Tillie Walker, Enrolled Member; Dr. Verlee Sayler, Enrolled Member; Pliga Young Bird Bordeaux, Enrolled Member; Virgil F. Chase, Sr. Enrolled Member; Felicia Felix Fox, M, R, & I Coordinator; Mark Swanberg, Scheer Construction; Magdaline Young Bear, M, R & I Assistant Coordinator; Kyle Baker, Environmental Specialist; Charles Moran, Growth & Development Specialist; Darice Clark, Mental Health Coordinator and Perry Brady, Sergeant at Arms.

ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER:
Meeting called to order at 10:59 AM.

ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll called by Secretary Rabbithead.
Quorum established. Prayer by Perry Brady.
Moment of silence for tribal member involved in a serious car accident.

ITEM 03: RESOLUTION/ENROLLMENT: Resolution #92-029-JJR.
Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead pertains to all eligible applicants for enrollment with the tribe. Names of applicants read and attached.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve.

Councilman Gillette made a motion to approve, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

Good Voice Elk, Sara Rose	3/03/91	15/32 Oglala Sioux 13/64 Shoshone 1/8 Hidatsa 3/32 Arikara =	<u>57/64</u>
Howling Wolf, Matthew T.	5/08/91	3/16 Oglala Sioux 1/16 Turtle Mt. Chippewa 39/64 Arikara =	<u>55/64</u>
Johnson, Crystal Ann	12/17/91	3/8 Hidatsa 1/16 Mandan =	<u>7/16</u>
Johnson, Kayla F.	7/29/91	1/8 Hidatsa 1/4 Arikara =	<u>3/8</u>
Lemke, Nichole Erica	12/15/91	3/32 Mandan 11/64 Hidatsa =	<u>17/64</u>
Lockwood, Heather	5/06/90	1/4 St. Rock Sioux 7/32 Arikara 1/4 Hidatsa =	<u>23/32</u>
Lockwood, Michelle Leigh	4/30/91	1/4 St. Rock Sioux 7/32 Arikara 1/4 Hidatsa =	<u>23/32</u>
Lonefight, Chrissy Mae	1/12/92	3/32 Arikara 7/16 Hidatsa 1/8 Mandan =	<u>21/32</u>
Lonefight, Philip Charles	5/23/90	3/32 Arikara 7/16 Hidatsa 1/8 Mandan =	<u>21/32</u>
Medicine Stone, Emmanuel Dirk	12/02/91	1/4 Turtle Mt. Chippewa 7/16 Mandan =	<u>11/16</u>
Mendez, Dana Jr.	3/15/75	1/4 Arikara =	<u>1/4</u>
Muscatell, Marc Lynn	1/20/66	1/2 Arikara =	<u>1/2</u>
Nagel, Johnathan	1/13/88	1/8 Turtle Mt. Chippewa 1/8 Arikara 1/16 Mandan 1/16 Hidatsa =	<u>3/8</u>
Newman, Bonnie	3/09/87	1/8 Hidatsa 1/8 Arikara =	<u>1/4</u>
Newman, Isaac	10/02/90	1/8 Hidatsa 1/8 Arikara =	<u>1/4</u>
Newman, Sandra	8/14/85	1/8 Hidatsa 1/8 Arikara =	<u>1/4</u>
Perry, Ian	7/9/90	1/8 Turtle Mt. Chippewa 1/4 Hidatsa =	<u>3/8</u>

<u>NAME</u>	<u>DATE OF BIRTH</u>	<u>DEGREE OF INDIAN BLOOD</u>	
Andrews, Elaine	5/07/55	15/32 Arikara 1/8 Yakima 1/8 Puyallup =	<u>23/32</u>
Bear, Christina Mae	12/22/91	1/4 Ft. Peck Sioux 1/8 Mandan 1/8 Hidatsa =	<u>1/2</u>
Bear, Sonya Louise	11/26/89	1/4 Ft. Peck Sioux 1/8 Mandan 1/8 Hidatsa =	<u>1/2</u>
Blacksmith, Megan Kay	1/06/89	1/16 Yankton Sioux 13/32 Arikara =	<u>15/32</u>
Blacksmith, Steven Ray	12/10/86	1/16 Yankton Sioux 13/32 Arikara =	<u>15/32</u>
Bruce, Jeremy Charles	3/31/91	1/16 Turtle Mt. Chippewa 45/64 Arikara 1/8 Mandan =	<u>57/64</u>
Charging, Aries Leigh	10/14/91	1/8 Turtle Mt. Chippewa 15/64 Hidatsa 11/32 Arikara 1/16 Mandan =	<u>49/64</u>
Charging, Dannyale	11/12/91	1/8 Santee Sioux 43/128 Arikara 1/8 Mandan 1/8 Hidatsa =	<u>91/128</u>
Chase, Logan	1/22/92	3/32 Arikara 7/32 Hidatsa =	<u>5/16</u>
Daleness, Miguel D.	6/17/91	1/8 St. Rock Sioux 1/8 Arikara =	<u>1/4</u>
Dragswolf, Kenneth III	6/02/90	1/8 Northern Arapahoe 1/4 Mandan 1/4 Hidatsa =	<u>5/8</u>
Dragswolf, Krystal Dawn	8/06/91	1/8 Northern Arapahoe 1/4 Mandan 1/4 Hidatsa =	<u>5/8</u>
Felix, Catherine V	8/24/90 1/	3/32 White Earth Chippewa 1/32 Santee Sioux 21/32 Arikara =	<u>25/32</u>
Felix, Edward Charles	6/21/88	3/32 White Earth Chippewa 1/32 Santee Sioux 21/32 Arikara =	<u>25/32</u>
Fox, Maloni	12/07/91	3/32 St. Rock Sioux 5/16 Mandan 9/32 Hidatsa 7/64 Arikara =	<u>51/64</u>

PRICE, Shawn J.	5/17/83	1/4 Mandan 1/8 Hidatsa 1/2 Arikara =	<u>7/8</u>
Rabbithead, Stephanie	7/10/82	3/8 Hidatsa 1/16 Mandan =	<u>7/16</u>
Reynolds, Dallas A.	10/07/91	1/16 St. Rock Sioux 1/8 Sisseton/Wahpeton Sioux 5/16 Mandan 3/64 Hidatsa 15/64 Arikara =	<u>25/32</u>
Sears, Matthew	9/27/91	27/128 Belknap Assiniboine 1/64 Ft. Peck Sioux 1/8 Hidatsa =	<u>45/128</u>
Snell, Iman	10/12/88	7/32 Arikara 3/32 Hidatsa =	<u>5/16</u>
Sorenson, Caroline	12/20/91	1/4 Hidatsa =	<u>1/4</u>
Spotted Bear, Eden Emallie	6/02/90	1/4 Cherokee 15/64 Hidatsa =	<u>31/64</u>
Spraker, Morgan Lee	11/17/91	5/32 Arikara 7/32 Hidatsa =	<u>3/8</u>
Standish, Zachary	9/10/90	1/4 Mandan 1/4 Hidatsa =	<u>1/2</u>
Vigen, Miles L.	3/07/89	13/64 Oglala Sioux 13/128 Arikara 3/16 Mandan 3/32 Hidatsa =	<u>75/128</u>
Watchman, Mariah	7/12/91	1/8 Turtle Mt. Chippewa 1/8 Mandan =	<u>1/4</u>
Wells, Barclay C.	4/23/91	7/64 Arikara 13/32 Hidatsa 5/16 Mandan =	<u>53/64</u>
White Owl, Brent C.	6/30/91	7/16 St. Rock Sioux 1/2 Mandan =	<u>15/16</u>
White Tail, Macy	7/30/90	1/8 St. Rock Sioux 77/128 Arikara =	<u>93/128</u>
Whitman, Heather	3/06/86	1/4 Navajo 5/32 Hidatsa 1/8 Mandan 13/64 Arikara =	<u>47/64</u>

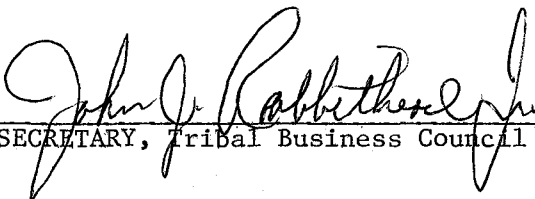
Whitman, Miranda	4/22/91	1/4 Navajo 5/32 Hidatsa 1/8 Mandan 13/64 Arikara = 4	<u>47/64</u>
Yellow Bird, Casey Jo	9/15/91	23/128 Arikara 1/8 Mandan 5/32 Hidatsa =	<u>59/128</u>
Yellow Lodge, Laurie	4/07/91	1/4 St. Rock Sioux 1/8 Hidatsa 1/8 Arikara =	<u>1/2</u>

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of seven (7) members of whom five (5) constitute a quorum. 6 were present at a regular meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened and held on the 9th day of April 1992; that the foregoing resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

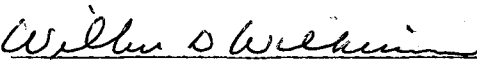
Chairman (Voting) (Not Voting).

Dated this 9th day of April, 1992.



SECRETARY, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:



Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

- WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said act; and
- WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled thereof; and
- WHEREAS, North Dakota ranchers suffered heavy losses of livestock due to a severe snow storm during the winter of 1975; and
- WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes' Indian ranchers were instrumental in formulating and securing a storm damage proposal with the full support of their respective Tribal governments from the Economic Development Administration of United States Commerce; and
- WHEREAS, In November 1975, a Economic Development Administration grant of \$3,000,000.00 was awarded to a Consortium of individual Indian Tribes from (3) states including the Three Affiliate Tribes; and
- WHEREAS, The eligible 13 tribes including the Three Affiliated Tribes shared an equitable interest in the grant proceeds; and
- WHEREAS, The grant purpose was to relend the grant funds at low interest rates of 3% per year to individual Indian ranchers to replace their cattle losses and continue as viable agricultural enterprises; and
- WHEREAS, The original grant called for repayments of these loans made by the individual borrowers as a method to provide the capital for an Indian owned agricultural lending institution; and
- WHEREAS, In March 1976, the Economic Development Administration and the 13 Tribes including the Three Affiliated Tribes entered into a contract with the American Indian National Bank, Washington, D.C. to process the individual loans and to service those loans including technical assistance for a fee; and
- WHEREAS, In April 1976, the grant was increased by \$550,000.00 and amended to include the Oglala Sioux and Sisseton-Wahpeton Sioux Tribes to the Consortium for a total of 15 Tribes; and

#92-29-JJR
(Minutes)

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
TRIBAL CHAMBERS

Regular Council Meeting
April 9, 1992

PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; Titus Hall, Vice Chairman; John J. Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary; Roger Bird Bear, Treasurer; Austin Gillette, Councilmember; Jim Mossett, Councilmember and LaVerne Brady, Recording Secretary.

ABSENT: Theodore Lone Fight, III., in at 11:25.

OTHERS: Delores Sand, Enrolled Member; Kate Gill, Viola Grinnell, Kathy Samuels on behalf of Native American Film Festival; Willard Yellow Bird on behalf of the Indian School Board Association; Edith McNamara, Enrollment Clerk; ElMarie Conklin, Legal Attorney; John Danks, Enrolled Member; Holly Windy Boy, Thomasina Mandan on behalf of FBCC Student Senate; Marie Wells, Enrolled Member; Tillie Walker, Enrolled Member; Dr. Verlee Sayler, Enrolled Member; Pliga Young Bird Bordeaux, Enrolled Member; Virgil F. Chase, Sr. Enrolled Member; Felicia Felix Fox, M, R, & I Coordinator; Mark Swanberg, Scheer Construction; Magdaline Young Bear, M, R & I Assistant Coordinator; Kyle Baker, Environmental Specialist; Charles Moran, Growth & Development Specialist; Darice Clark, Mental Health Coordinator and Perry Brady, Sergeant at Arms.

ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER:
Meeting called to order at 10:59 AM.

ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll called by Secretary Rabbithead.
Quorum established. Prayer by Perry Brady.
Moment of silence for tribal member involved in a serious car accident.

ITEM 03: RESOLUTION/ENROLLMENT: Resolution #92-029-JJR.
Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead pertains to all eligible applicants for enrollment with the tribe. Names of applicants read and attached.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve.

Councilman Gillette made a motion to approve, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

Resolution No. 92-028-JJR
Page Two
AIACC & ICC

- WHEREAS, In February 1977, the grant was once again amended, increasing the amount by \$2,593,650.00 for a total amount of \$6,143.650.00; and
- WHEREAS, In February 1978, the Consortium Board of Directors authorized funds which were not loaned to individual Indian ranchers of the fifteen reservation to be loaned to nine individual Tribes in three states in the amount of \$900,000.00 at 1% over extended repayment terms; and
- WHEREAS, In 1978, American Indian Cattlemen's Credit Consortium was re-incorporated in the District of Columbia as a non-profit corporation named the American Indian Agricultural Credit Consortium, Inc.; and
- WHEREAS, Simultaneously, U.S. Department of Commerce, EDA, amended the original grant to change the grantee from a Consortium of Tribes to the non-profit corporation, the American Indian Agricultural Credit Consortium, Inc., with the 15 original Tribes remaining as the Board of Directors; and
- WHEREAS, Additionally, in 1978, the Economic Development Administration approved a plan of operation for the non-profit corporation to relend funds previously collected on the original loans; and
- WHEREAS, The Board of Directors of the non-profit corporation, American Indian Agricultural Credit Consortium, Inc., "realized" that the original loans were not being serviced by the lending agent, American Indian National Bank, and began negotiations with the Bank to return the entire loan portfolio to the American Indian Agricultural Credit Consortium, Inc.; and
- WHEREAS, Prior to transferring the grant to the American Indian Agricultural Credit Consortium, Inc., the U.S. Department of Commerce-EDA conducted a final exit audit of the grantee, American Indian National Bank. The audit concluded the grant had been administered satisfactorily to this point; and
- WHEREAS, Upon converting as the grantee, the Board of Directors of American Indian Agricultural Credit Consortium, Inc. has been and is believed to be the same Board of Directors for the Indian Credit Corporation; and
- WHEREAS, Since December, 1991, the Indian Credit Corporation, a for profit company, has been dissolved; and

- WHEREAS, The plan of dissolution of assets are unclear and vague; and
- WHEREAS, The present ownership of assets and operation status of the American Indian Agricultural Credit Consortium, Inc. is undeterminable and unclear; and
- WHEREAS, The American Indian Agricultural Credit Consortium, Inc. and the Indian Credit Corporation, it's subsidiary, has grossly mismanaged the assets of the original 15 Tribes including the Three Affiliated Tribes; and
- WHEREAS, By affidavit of enrolled members of the Three Affiliated Tribes state that the American Indian Agricultural Credit Consortium, Inc. and Indian Credit Corporation have failed to provide agricultural technical assistance to Indian borrowers; and
- WHEREAS, Has failed to provide adequate lending and counseling services to the members of the Three Affiliated Tribes; and
- WHEREAS, The irresponsible management of American Indian Agricultural Credit Consortium, Inc. and Indian Credit Corporation has short and long term devastating impacts on the agricultural economy of the Fort Berthold Reservation and it's Tribal members; and
- WHEREAS, The American Indian Agricultural Credit Consortium, Inc. and Indian Credit Corporation are under present investigation by the Office of the Inspector General; and
- WHEREAS, The assets of Three Affiliated Tribes and it's enrolled members are being subjected to lawsuits, foreclosures, and collections; and
- WHEREAS, In the best interest of the Three Affiliated Tribes and it's enrolled membership, the Tribal Business Council shall conduct an investigation of the American Indian Agricultural Credit Consortium, Inc. and the Indian Credit Corporation's financial dealings with the Three Affiliated Tribes and its' enrolled members; and
- NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Three Affiliated Tribes enact a task force to investigate the financial dealings of American Indian Agricultural Credit Consortium, Inc. and the Indian Credit Corporation with the Three Affiliated Tribes and its' enrolled members; and
- BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Three Affiliated Tribes, Business Council appoint John "Jack" Rabbithead, Jr., as the Chairperson of a task force committee of three (3); and

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
TRIBAL CHAMBERS

Special Council Meeting
April 3, 1992

PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; Titus Hall, Vice-Chairman; John J. Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary; Roger Bird Bear, Treasurer; Austin Gillette, Councilmember; James Mossett, Councilmember; Ted Lone Fight, III, Councilmember; Linda Little Soldier, Recording Secretary.

ABSENT: None

OTHERS: Diane Cohen, Attorney with Fredericks, Pelcyger, Hester and White; Urban Bear Don't Walk, Tribal Attorney; Terrance Walters, Supt, Ft. Berthold; Solly Danks; Gerald White, former board member of AIACC & ICC; John Danks, Sr; John Danks, Jr.; Kenneth Danks; James Danks; Ty Hall; Elgin Crows Breast, Staff Assistant; Keith Bear; Delvin Foote; Maurice Danks; Christen Rhod, Denmark.

ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER:
The meeting was called to order at 9:12 AM.

ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll called by Secretary Rabbithead.
Quorum established.

ITEM 03: RESOLUTION/FORT BERTHOLD RANCHERS VS AMERICAN
INDIAN AGRICULTURAL CREDIT CONSORTIUM: #028-JJR.

Chairman Wilkinson stated the topic of the meeting was a resolution submitted by the Danks' family to be considered. Secretary Rabbithead read the resolution.

Gerald White was called to the table for his comments on the Resolution. Mr. White commented that since the company doesn't exist, he is no longer a board of director member. Further, that in the resolution, it read there was no technical assistance but that to his knowledge, there were field representatives; namely, Anson Baker, Gideon Riley Jim Altonhofen, J.D. Coleman - they had serviced contracts, loan packaging, etc.

Austin Gillette read a letter from Anson Baker regarding his position from 1983-85 as loan officer. Mr. White informed that he was appointed by the Tribal Business Council back in the 1980's to fill

Resolution No. 92-028-JR
Page Four
AIACC & ICC

Kenneth Danks and James Mossett, committee members; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the task force committee shall have all powers including but not limited to issuing subpoenas necessary to conduct a thorough investigation of the financial dealings of the American Indian Agricultural Credit Consortium, Inc. and Indian Credit Corporation with the Three Affiliated Tribes and its' enrolled membership.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Special meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened and held on the 3rd day of April, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman Voting Not Voting

Dated this 3rd day of April, 1992

John J. Rahlstedt Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

William D. Wilkins
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS,** Article VI, Section 5 (d) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to negotiate with agencies of the United States Government on behalf of the Three Affiliated Tribes; and
- WHEREAS,** The Administration of the Aging/Office of Human Development Services/U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (AOA/OHDS/DHHS/STATE) has invited the Three Affiliated Tribes to submit an application for financial assistance in the amount of \$70,537.00 for fiscal year 1992; and
- NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED,** that the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby formally approves and affirms 55 the age for eligibility at 55 years of age.
- NOW, BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED THAT,** this does not apply to Tribal Judgement Plans. 1992.

Special Meeting
March 20, 1992
Page two

EMPLOYMENT OF LEGAL COUNSEL (CON'T):

Discussion: There is two modifications to this resolution.

1). Delete \$40,000.00 and insert \$25,000.00 in the dollar amount in the 5th whereas.

2). Insertion on line where it says Now, Therefore be it resolved - Melodie McCoy of the NARF.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion.

Councilman Gillette made a motion to approve resolution with modifications, seconded by Councilman Lone Fight.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 06: RESOLUTION/AGING SERVICES: #92-027-JJR.
Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead.
This resolution pertains for Three Affiliated Tribe to apply for financial assistance.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve.

Vice Chairman Hall made a motion to approve, seconded by Treasurer Bird Bear.

Discussion: It was mentioned if this has to do with Senior Monies and a clause should be put in there to include that this would not apply.

Motion and second to amend as stated: Be it further resolved, this does not apply to the Tribal Judgment Plan of 1992.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 07: VETERANS, MANDAREE INC & COMMUNITY:
No action due to presenter not present.

ITEM 08: CODE REPRINTING:
No action.

ITEM 09: CLARK & MARLENE FOX EMERGENCY ASSISTANCE:
Request presented by Councilman Lone Fight for \$2,000.00.

Discussion: It was mentioned the cap is \$1,000.00.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 20th day of March, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 20th day of March, 1992.

John J. Ralbitzke Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Willie O. Wilkerson
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY
OF THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS,** this Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS,** Article VI, Section 3(a) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to employ legal counsel; and
- WHEREAS,** the Tribal Business Council wished to execute a Special Counsel Attorney Contract (Contract) with the Native American Rights Fund (NARF) for the provision of legal services on behalf of the Tribal Court and Tribal Judge in the case entitled **A-1 Contractors and Lyle Stockart v. Honorable William D. Strate, Associate Tribal Judge of the Tribal Court of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, et al., #A1-92-024** in the United States District Court for North Dakota; and
- WHEREAS,** the Contract would be effective from March 17, 1992 up to and including March 31, 1993 at the rate of one hundred and fifteen dollars (\$115.00) per hour for that period, plus reasonable out-of-pocket expenses shall not exceed in the hourly rate; provided that, such fees and expenses shall not exceed **TWENTY FIVE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$25,000.00)** for such period; and
- WHEREAS,** these matters have been presented to and discussed by the Tribal Business Council; and
- NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED THAT,** the Tribe hereby approves the Special Counsel Contract with Melodie McCoy of the Native American Rights Fund effective March 17, 1992 up to and including March 31, 1993 in the amount of \$25,000.00 authorizing the provision of legal services to the Tribe in the above-referenced case.

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
TRIBAL CHAMBERS

Special Council Meeting
March 20, 1992

PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; Titus Hall, Vice
Chairman; John J. Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary,
Roger Bird Bear, Treasurer; Austin Gillette,
Councilmember; Theodore Lone Fight, III., Council-
member and LaVerne Brady, Recording Secretary.

ABSENT: Jim Mossett, Councilmember

OTHERS: John Danks

ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER:
Meeting called to order at 1:32 PM.

ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll called by Secretary Rabbithead.
Quorum established.

ITEM 03: RESOLUTION/APPLICATION FOR BASIC LIBRARY GRANT -
FY'92. #92-024-JJR.
This resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve.

Councilman Gillette made a motion to approve,
seconded by Treasurer Bird Bear.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 04: RESOLUTION/A-I CONTRACTORS: #92-025-JJR.
This resolution pertains to Council to exercise
all sovereign authority (legislative and judicial)
within the scope of the jurisdiction.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve.

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve, seconded
by Treasurer Bird Bear. John Danks in at 1:37 PM.

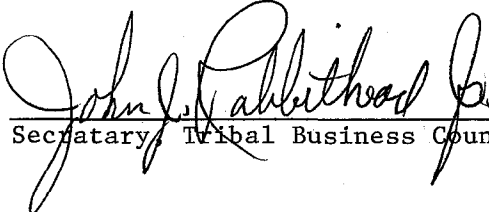
Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 05: RESOLUTION/EMPLOYMENT OF LEGAL COUNSEL: #92-026.
This resolution pertains for Tribal Business
Council to hire a Special Attorney with NARF on
case entitled A-I Contractors.


C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Special meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 20th day of March, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 20th day of March, 1992.


Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:


Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman
Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF
THE FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefits of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS,** Article VI, Section 3 of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to exercise all sovereign authority - legislative and judicial -- within the scope of the jurisdiction recognized in Article I of the Constitution; that is, all persons and all lands within the exterior boundaries of the Fort Berthold Reservation; and
- WHEREAS,** Article VI, Section 3 of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes further specifically authorizes the Tribal Business Council to delegate to the Tribal Court such judicial power and authority as may be necessary to realize the jurisdiction recognized in Article I of the Constitution; and
- WHEREAS,** By Chapter 1, Section 2 of the Law and Order Code of the Three Affiliated Tribes, the Tribal Council has created the Tribal Court system; and
- WHEREAS,** The Tribal Court and the Associated Tribal Judge, William L. Strate, have been named as defendants in an action filed February 5, 1992 in the federal district court for North Dakota, captioned A-1 Contractors and Lyle Stockart v. Honorable William D. Strate, Associate Tribal Judge of the Tribal Court of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, et al., #A1-92-024; and
- WHEREAS,** This action raises important issues of Tribal Court jurisdiction over civil actions arising within the Tribe's jurisdiction as recognized in Article 1 of the Constitution; and
- WHEREAS,** As a sovereign government, the Three Affiliated Tribes, including all branches and entities of the government, is immune from suit under the doctrine of sovereign immunity; and

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
TRIBAL CHAMBERS

Special Council Meeting
March 20, 1992

PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; Titus Hall, Vice
Chairman; John J. Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary,
Roger Bird Bear, Treasurer; Austin Gillette,
Councilmember; Theodore Lone Fight, III., Council-
member and LaVerne Brady, Recording Secretary.

ABSENT: Jim Mossett, Councilmember

OTHERS: John Danks

ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER:
Meeting called to order at 1:32 PM.

ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll called by Secretary Rabbithead.
Quorum established.

ITEM 03: RESOLUTION/APPLICATION FOR BASIC LIBRARY GRANT -
FY'92. #92-024-JJR.
This resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve.

Councilman Gillette made a motion to approve,
seconded by Treasurer Bird Bear.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 04: RESOLUTION/A-I CONTRACTORS: #92-025-JJR.
This resolution pertains to Council to exercise
all sovereign authority (legislative and judicial)
within the scope of the jurisdiction.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve.

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve, seconded
by Treasurer Bird Bear. John Danks in at 1:37 PM.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 05: RESOLUTION/EMPLOYMENT OF LEGAL COUNSEL: #92-026.
This resolution pertains for Tribal Business
Council to hire a Special Attorney with NARF on
case entitled A-I Contractors.

WHEREAS, Pursuant to Article VI, Section 3 and Section 3 (a) of the Constitution, the Tribal Business Council has the authority to waive the immunity of the judicial branch of the tribal government; and

WHEREAS, The aforementioned matters have been presented to and discussed with the Tribal Business Council; and

WHEREAS, The Tribal Business Council has carefully considered the matter recognizes the importance of the issues raised by the aforementioned federal court action, and accordingly wishes to have the Tribal Court and the Associate Tribal Judge remain in the federal court action for the sole purpose of protecting, presenting, and asserting the claims to tribal court jurisdiction on behalf of the Tribe;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the sovereign immunity of the Tribal Court and the Associate Tribal Judge is hereby waived for the limited purpose of remaining in the federal court action, A-1 Contractors, and Lyle Stockart v. Honorable William D. Strate, Associate Tribal Judge of the Tribal Court of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, et al., #A1-92-024, to protect, present, and assert the issue of tribal court jurisdiction; provided that, this waiver of immunity does not extend to other claims or issues in this action or any other now or in the future.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 30th day of March, 1992; the forgoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 30th day of March, 1992.

John F. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Wilbur D. Wilkinson
Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman
Tribal Business Council

Resolution # 92-024-JJR

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

- WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and authority under said Act; and,
- WHEREAS, The Constitution and By-Laws of the Three Affiliated Tribes authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities for the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and Tribal member; and,
- WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes intends to submit an application for Basic Grant under Library Services for Indian Tribes and Hawaiian Natives (LSCA Title IV) for Fiscal Year 92, effective January 1, 1993 through December 31, 1993 and,
- WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes, with the Fort Berthold Community College as contractor, will request funding to continue and expand Library Services on the Fort Berthold Reservation.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council hereby authorizes the contracting of Fiscal Year 1992 funding received through Basic Grants under Library Services for Indian Tribes and Hawaiian Natives Programs (LSCA Title IV), to the Fort Berthold Community College for purposes outlined above.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as the Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of seven (7) members, of whom five (5) constitutes a quorum. 6 were present at a Special meeting, thereof duly called, noticed, convened and held on the 20th day of March 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 abstained and 0 members passed, and that said Resolution has not been amended or rescinded in any way.

Chairman (voting) (not voting)

DATED THIS 20th DAY OF March 1992.

John J. Ralbitzky Jr.
SECRETARY, TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL

ATTEST:

Walter D. Williams
CHAIRMAN, TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
TRIBAL CHAMBERS

Special Council Meeting
March 20, 1992

PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; Titus Hall, Vice
Chairman; John J. Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary,
Roger Bird Bear, Treasurer; Austin Gillette,
Councilmember; Theodore Lone Fight, III., Council-
member and LaVerne Brady, Recording Secretary.

ABSENT: Jim Mossett, Councilmember

OTHERS: John Danks

ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER:
Meeting called to order at 1:32 PM.

ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll called by Secretary Rabbithead.
Quorum established.

ITEM 03: RESOLUTION/APPLICATION FOR BASIC LIBRARY GRANT -
FY'92. #92-024-JJR.
This resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve.

Councilman Gillette made a motion to approve,
seconded by Treasurer Bird Bear.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 04: RESOLUTION/A-I CONTRACTORS: #92-025-JJR.
This resolution pertains to Council to exercise
all sovereign authority (legislative and judicial)
within the scope of the jurisdiction.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve.

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve, seconded
by Treasurer Bird Bear. John Danks in at 1:37 PM.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 05: RESOLUTION/EMPLOYMENT OF LEGAL COUNSEL: #92-026.
This resolution pertains for Tribal Business
Council to hire a Special Attorney with NARF on
case entitled A-I Contractors.

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefits of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Natural Resources Committee of the Tribal Business Council approved the purchase of land described below; and

WHEREAS, It has been determined that it is in the best interest of the Tribe to acquire the land; and

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council approves the purchase of lands described below, exclusive of minerals, from

Mervel Hall, 301-U271

for cash consideration of \$175,000.00 which is a negotiated value, utilizing funds from the Docket 350-G Land Purchase Account/Revenue, and hereby authorized the Chairman of the Tribal Business Council, its Secretary, and Superintendent of the Fort Berthold Agency, the Area Director, and the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to prepare all documents and to do all things necessary to transfer title of the lands to the United States of America in trust for the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation, to wit.

- 1929 E1/2 Section 23, 149-94 containing 320 acres,
843A W1/2-Section 23, 149-94 containing 320 acres,
860A-B S1/2SE1/4,S1/2S1/2N1/2SE1/4 Section 22-149-94 containing
100 acres
860A S1/2N1/2S1/2NE1/4,S1/2S1/2NE1/4,N1/2S1/2N1/2SE1/4,
N1/2NE1/4SE1/4,SW1/4NW1/4NW1/4SE1/4,NE1/4NW1/4SE1/4,
E1/2NW1/4NW1/4SE1/4 SECTION 22, 149-94 containing 117.50
acres,
861A-C SE1/4SW1/4 Section 15, 149-94 containing 40 acres all
totalled valued at \$175,000.00

Regular Council Meeting
March 12, 1992
Page seven

GAMING COMMISSION REQUEST (CON'T):

It was mentioned that this will be a cost reimbursement plan. The Federal Law has to be looked into plus the Indian Gaming Regulatory Act. Ordinance must be understood and federal law to be complied with.

Vote: 2 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 16: RESOLUTION/NET RECOVERY BUYOUT LAND SALE:#92-023.
This land sale pertains to Merval Hall property. Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead and explained by Chairman Wilkinson.

This land is planned to be used for feed base for the Cattle Relending Program.

Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion.

Councilman Lone Fight made motion to approve net recovery buyout land sale with a stipulation that this be solely used for cattle program, seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Discussion: Acreage is 897 acres. Mr. Hall would be eligible in the month of April.

Vote: 7 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 17: ADJOURNMENT:
Meeting adjourned at 12:21 PM.

Approved

Disapproved

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, John J. Rabbithead, Jr.

3-30-92
Date

ATTEST:

Wilbur D. Wilkinson
Chairman, Wilbur D. Wilkinson

3-30-92
Date

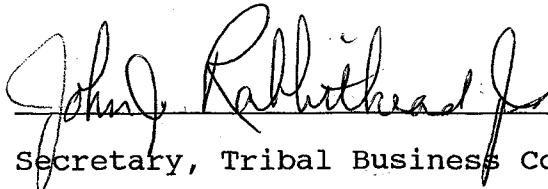
Resolution No. 92-023-JJR
Page Two
M. Hall Land Sale

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 7 were present at a Regular Meeting, thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 12 day of March 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 7 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting) (~~not voting~~)

Dated this 12th day of March, 1992.


Secretary, Tribal Business Council

Attest:



Chairman, Tribal Business Council

Resolution No. 92-022-JTR

RESOLUTION
OF THE
GOVERNING BODY
OF THE
THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

- WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said act; and
- WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5 (d), of the constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to employ legal counsel, with the selection of counsel and the determination of the amount of attorney fees and related expenses being subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior or his authorized representative pursuant to 25 U.S.C. Section 476; and
- WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5 (c) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to administer any funds within the exclusive control of the Tribes and to make expenditures from available EPA funds for the public purposes of the Tribes, including the payment of salaries and other compensation to Tribal officials and employees; and
- WHEREAS, The Tribal Business Council has reviewed and considered the proposed contract between the Three Affiliated Tribes and Richard A. DuBey, Stoel Rives Boley Jones and Gray Law Firm and deems it advisable and beneficial to the interests of the Tribes to enter into said proposed contract effective February 1, 1992 to provide special environmental legal counsel to the Three Affiliated Tribes; and

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
TRIBAL CHAMBERS

Regular Council Meeting
March 12, 1992

- PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; Titus Hall, Vice Chairman; Roger Bird Bear, Treasurer; John J. Rabbithead; Austin Gillette, Councilmember; Jim Mossett, Councilmember and LaVerne Brady, Recording Secretary.
- ABSENT: Theodore Lone Fight in at 11:13 AM.
- OTHERS: Tillie Walker, Charles N. Blake, III., Edmund White Bear, Sr., Ken Danks, John Danks, Maurice Danks, Don Morgan, Natural Resources Administrator; Rose Crow Flies High, Celeste Witham, Headstart Director Emerson Chase, Daniele J. Henry, Gaming Commission Member; Cletus Medicine Crow, Gaming Commission Member; Joe Walker, Tax Commissioner; Arnold Grady, Karen Stevens, Theodora Starr, Alva Rose Wilkinson, Elgin Crows Breast, Merval Hall, Dennis Burr, Chief Executive Officer and Perry Brady, Sargeant at Arms
- ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER:
Meeting called to order at 10:54 AM.
- ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll called by Secretary Rabbithead. Quorum Established. Opening Prayer by Hazel Blake.
- ITEM 03: RESOLUTION: LAW FIRM CONTRACT: #92-022-JJR
This resolution pertains to employing legal counsel. Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead.
- Discussion: Chairman Wilkinson stated it was my understanding this law firm was to be paid out of funds obtained through EPA. Response was yes. Resolution to reflect EPA where it says tribal funds on the last be it further resolved.
- Chairman Wilkinson entertains motion to approve with this notation.
- Treasurer Bird Bear made motion to approve resolution, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Resolution No. 92-022-JJR
Page Two (2)
Dubey Legal Contract

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, The Tribal Business Council has reviewed and considered the proposed Contract between the Three Affiliated Tribes and Mr. Richard A. DuBey, Stoel Rives Boley Jones and Gray Law Firm, One Union Square, 600 University St., Seattle, Washington 98101-3197, (a photostatic copy of which Contract is attached hereto and made part hereof), subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior or his authorized representative pursuant to 25 U.S.C. Section 476 as delegated by 10 BIAM 3.1.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That, as provided in Clause 2.7 of the attached Contract, it is mutually understood and agreed to by the parties to the Contract that payment of compensation and expenses under the terms of the Contract shall be contingent upon the availability of EPA funds throughout the term of the Contract.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 6 were present at a Special meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 12th day of March, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 1 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting) (not voting)

Dated this 12th day of March, 1992

John R. Kallitsoff
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

Attest:

William D. Welburn
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

- WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5 (a) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to manage all economic affairs and enterprises of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation in accordance with the terms of a charter to be issued to them by the Secretary of Interior; and
- WHEREAS, The Treasurer of the Three Affiliated Tribes in performing his duties as required pursuant to the Section 3 of the Bylaws of the Three Affiliated Tribes has employed an outside auditor and consultants to advise him on accounting procedures and methods which would allow the Treasurer to better provide the necessary information to the Tribal Business Council;
- WHEREAS, It has come to the attention of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes that the procedure and practices to account for the monies received and expended for and on behalf of the various programs and departments of the Three Affiliated Tribes whose responsibility for monitoring is under the direction and control of the Treasurer is maintained on a cash accounting basis;
- WHEREAS, It has come to the attention of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes that the current accounting procedures and practices as established in the past do not allow the Treasurer to supply the necessary reports on a timely basis, nor does the current accounting procedures and practices allow for an accurate accounting of revenue and expenses for the fiscal periods which the Treasurer is under a duty to report;

WHEREAS, It has come to the attention of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes that the training of the staff to perform the accounting procedures and practices is limited and that such staff is not properly cross-trained in the practices and procedures which lack of cross-training inhibits the ability of the departments under the direction of the Treasurer to supply the necessary reports on a timely and accurate basis;

WHEREAS, It has come to the attention of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes that changing the current accounting procedures and practices from a cash basis to one of an accrual method which follows Generally Accepted Accounting Principles will allow the Treasurer to supply the necessary reports to the Tribal Business Council on a timely basis, and provide for an accurate accounting of revenue and expenses for the fiscal periods which the Treasurer is under a duty to report;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby delegates to the Treasurer of the Three Affiliated Tribes the authority to change the accounting procedures and practices from a cash method to an accrual method which follows Generally Accepted Accounting Principles thereby allowing the Treasurer to faithfully perform his duties as prescribed by the Constitution and By-Laws of the Three Affiliated Tribes.

FURTHER, The Treasurer is directed and authorized to establish procedures and practices to implement an accrual method of accounting which follows Generally Accepted Accounting Principles including the training of staff and personnel in the methods of accrual based accounting and the delegation of those duties to the Comptroller to ensure that the staff is properly cross-trained to perform the tasks necessary for an accrual based accounting system.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were presented at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 11th day of March, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative 5 vote of 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 11th day March, 1992.

John J. Rahlbein
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

William S. W. Schuman
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

Special Meeting
March 11, 1992
Page Two

policy and system.

Dennis Burr in @ 11:35; Tom Bird Bear in @ 11:37 AM

MOTION was made by Roger Bird Bear, SECONDED by John Rabbithead, Jr. to approve the resolution as read.

VOTE: 5 in favor, none opposed. MOTION CARRIED.
(Resolution #92-018-JJR)

ITEM 05: SUBMISSION OF APPLICATION FOR A PLANNING GRANT:

The Resolution requesting funding assistance from the Bureau of Indian Affairs to propose, and otherwise reflect a commitment, to redesign, and carry out changes as may be developed to make significant improvements in the opportunities and service delivery available under the Tribal Higher Education and Social Service Programs was read by Secretary Rabbithead.

MOTION was made Titus Hall to approve the resolution contingent on the condition that the full council review the proposal, SECONDED by John Rabbithead, Jr.

VOTE: 5 in favor, none opposed. MOTION CARRIED.
(Resolution #92-019-JJR)

ITEM 06: CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING SYSTEM IN TRIBAL FINANCE:

The Resolution delegating the Treasurer to change the accounting procedures and practices from a cash method to an accrual method which follows generally accepted accounting principles thereby allowing the Treasurer to faithfully perform his duties as prescribed by the Constitution and By-laws of the Three Affiliated Tribes; and also, include the training of staff and personnel in the methods of accrual based accounting and delegate those duties to the Comptroller to ensure that the staff is properly cross-trained to perform the tasks necessary for an accrual based accounting system was read by Secretary Rabbithead.

MOTION was made by Roger Bird Bear to approve the resolution as read, SECONDED by Titus Hall.

VOTE: 5 in favor, none opposed. MOTION CARRIED.
(Resolution #92-020-JJR)

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD INDIAN RESERVATION

- WHEREAS,** This nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled thereof; and
- WHEREAS,** Congress has recognized the obligation of the United States to respond to the strong expression of the Indian people for self-determination by assuring maximum Indian participation in the direction of Federal services to Indian communities so as to render such services more responsive to the needs and desires of those communities; and
- WHEREAS,** Congress has declared its commitment to the maintenance of the Federal Government's unique and continuing relationship with, and responsibility to, individual Indian tribes, including the Three Affiliated Tribes; and
- WHEREAS,** Congress has declared the establishment of a meaningful Indian self-determination policy which permits Indian Tribes, including the Three Affiliated Tribes, to enjoy effective and meaningful participation in the planning, conduct, and administration of Federal programs and services; and
- WHEREAS,** In accordance with this policy, the United States is committed to supporting and assisting Indian tribes, including the Three Affiliated Tribes, in the development of strong and stable tribal governments, capable of administering quality programs; and
- WHEREAS,** The Three Affiliated Tribes have a severe need to redesign the tribal Higher Education and Social Service programs to deliver an adequate level of services to its Indian beneficiaries; and

Special Meeting
March 11, 1992
Page Two

policy and system.
Dennis Burr in @ 11:35; Tom Bird Bear in @ 11:37 AM

MOTION was made by Roger Bird Bear, SECONDED by John Rabbithead, Jr. to approve the resolution as read.

VOTE: 5 in favor, none opposed. MOTION CARRIED.
(Resolution #92-018-JJR)

ITEM 05: SUBMISSION OF APPLICATION FOR A PLANNING GRANT:

The Resolution requesting funding assistance from the Bureau of Indian Affairs to propose, and otherwise reflect a commitment, to redesign, and carry out changes as may be developed to make significant improvements in the opportunities and service delivery available under the Tribal Higher Education and Social Service Programs was read by Secretary Rabbithead.

MOTION was made Titus Hall to approve the resolution contingent on the condition that the full council review the proposal, SECONDED by John Rabbithead, Jr.

VOTE: 5 in favor, none opposed. MOTION CARRIED.
(Resolution #92-019-JJR)

ITEM 06: CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING SYSTEM IN TRIBAL FINANCE:

The Resolution delegating the Treasurer to change the accounting procedures and practices from a cash method to an accrual method which follows generally accepted accounting principles thereby allowing the Treasurer to faithfully perform his duties as prescribed by the Constitution and By-laws of the Three Affiliated Tribes; and also, include the training of staff and personnel in the methods of accrual based accounting and delegate those duties to the Comptroller to ensure that the staff is properly cross-trained to perform the tasks necessary for an accrual based accounting system was read by Secretary Rabbithead.

MOTION was made by Roger Bird Bear to approve the resolution as read, SECONDED by Titus Hall.

VOTE: 5 in favor, none opposed. MOTION CARRIED.
(Resolution #92-020-JJR)

WHEREAS, The Bureau of Indian Affairs in the United States Department of the Interior has announced the availability of FY 1992 funding for Training and Technical Assistance Grants and Planning Grants as of January 2, 1992; and

WHEREAS, The Tribes' proposed program redesign efforts include, but are not limited to, assessment, research, redesign, and implementation measures necessary to improving service delivery to the Indian beneficiaries under the Higher Education and Social Services programs; and

WHEREAS, With funding assistance from the Bureau of Indian Affairs, the Three Affiliated Tribes' proposed redesign efforts will present a high probability of eventually improving the service delivery levels for Indian beneficiaries on the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED THAT, The Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation hereby propose, and otherwise reflect a commitment, to redesign, and carry out such changes as may be developed in order to make significant improvements in the opportunities and service delivery available under the Tribal Higher Education and Social Service programs through the use of a planning grant from the Bureau of Indian Affairs in the United States Department of Interior.

C e r t i f i c a t i o n

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened and held on the 11th day of March, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman (voting) (not voting)

Dated this 11th day of March, 1992
John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Walter D. Wilkins
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

- WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5 (a) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to manage all economic affairs and enterprises of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation in accordance with the terms of a charter to be issued to them by the Secretary of Interior; and
- WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5 (b) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to administer any funds or property within the exclusive control of the Tribes to make expenditures from available Tribal funds for public purposes of the Tribes, including salaries or other remuneration of Tribal official or employees. Such salaries or Remuneration shall be paid only for services actually rendered. All expenditures from the Tribal Business Council fund shall be by resolution duly passed by the Council to such effect, and the amounts so paid shall be matters of public records at all times; and
- WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5 (c) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to negotiate with the Federal, State and local governments on behalf of the Tribes, and to advise and consult with the representatives of the Interior Department on behalf of activities of that Department that may affect the Fort Berthold Reservation; and

WHEREAS, The Treasurer of the Three Affiliated Tribes in performing his duties as required pursuant to the Section 3 of the Bylaws of the Three Affiliated Tribes has employed an outside auditor and consultants to advise him on accounting procedures and methods which would allow the Treasurer to better provide the appropriate accounting practices and procedures to properly report all expenditures made for public purposes for and on behalf of the Tribes; and

WHEREAS, It has come to the attention of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes that the procedure and practices to authorize and account for the monies expended for public purposes for and on behalf of the various programs and departments of the Three Affiliated Tribes do not allow for an accurate accounting, which decreases the amount of money which the Tribes may receive from the Federal government; and

WHEREAS, It has come to the attention of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes that the current travel procedures and policies practices as established in the past do not allow the Treasurer to receive an accurate accounting of expenditures for proper reimbursement of the members of the Tribal Business Council and the employees of the Three Affiliated Tribes for travel done for the public purposes of the Tribes; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby delegates to the Treasurer of the Three Affiliated Tribes the authority to change the procedures and practices for authorizing expenditures and reimbursements for travel performed by the members of the Tribal Business Council and the employees of the Three Affiliated Tribes for the public purposes of the Tribes;

FURTHER, The Treasurer is directed and authorized to delegate to the Comptroller the duty to establish procedures and practices to implement travel authorization, expenditures and reimbursements for the members of the Tribal Business Council and the employees of the Three Affiliated Tribes.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were presented at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 11th day of March, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 11th day March, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Walker D. Welburn
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

Resolution #92-017-JJR

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members; and

WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council has reviewed the status of the FY-1991 Docket Funds income projections as presented by the Tribal Comptroller for 1992 Tribal operations;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council hereby approves the attached projections and allocations for the Docket Funds for FY-1992 Tribal operations; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Tribal Chairman and Tribal Treasurer can disburse funds as authorized by the Plan.

CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of seven (7) members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened and held on the 11th of March, 1992; that the foregoing resolution was duly

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
TRIBAL CHAMBERS

SPECIAL MEETING
MARCH 11, 1992

- PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; John J. Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary; Roger Bird Bear, Treasurer; Titus Hall, Vice-Chairman; Austin Gillette, Councilmember; Roberta High Elk, Recording Secretary.
- ABSENT: Theodore Lone Fight, III, Councilmember; James Mossett, Councilmember.
- OTHERS: Dennis Burr, Chief Executive Officer; Tom Bird Bear.
- ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER:
The meeting was called to order at 11:26 AM.
- ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll call by Secretary Rabbithead. Quorum established.
- ITEM 03: APPROVAL OF DOCKET FUNDS FOR FY 1992:

Resolution for approval of projections and allocations for the Docket Funds for 1992 Tribal operations was read by Secretary Rabbithead.

MOTION was made by Titus Hall, SECONDED by Roger Bird Bear to approve the budget as presented.
VOTE: 5 in favor, none opposed. MOTION CARRIED.
(Resolution # 92-017-JJR)
- ITEM 04: TREASURER'S AUTHORITY TO CHANGE THE PROCEDURES AND PRACTICES OF TRAVEL:

Resolution was read by Secretary Rabbithead which delegates the Treasurer to change the procedures and practices for authorizing expenditures and reimbursements for travel performed by Councilmembers and employees; and also, directs Treasurer to delegate the Comptroller the duty to establish procedures and practices to implement travel authorizations, expenditures and reimbursements.

Discussion followed of the purpose of this resolution which is to resolve conflicting procedures and justify advances drawn on contracts; and this will also connect the close-outs with the

Special Meeting
March 11, 1992
Page Two

policy and system.

Dennis Burr in @ 11:35; Tom Bird Bear in @ 11:37 AM

MOTION was made by Roger Bird Bear, SECONDED by John Rabbithead, Jr. to approve the resolution as read.

VOTE: 5 in favor, none opposed. MOTION CARRIED.
(Resolution #92-018-JJR)

ITEM 05: SUBMISSION OF APPLICATION FOR A PLANNING GRANT:

The Resolution requesting funding assistance from the Bureau of Indian Affairs to propose, and otherwise reflect a commitment, to redesign, and carry out changes as may be developed to make significant improvements in the opportunities and service delivery available under the Tribal Higher Education and Social Service Programs was read by Secretary Rabbithead.

MOTION was made Titus Hall to approve the resolution contingent on the condition that the full council review the proposal, SECONDED by John Rabbithead, Jr.

VOTE: 5 in favor, none opposed. MOTION CARRIED.
(Resolution #92-019-JJR)

ITEM 06: CHANGE IN ACCOUNTING SYSTEM IN TRIBAL FINANCE:

The Resolution delegating the Treasurer to change the accounting procedures and practices from a cash method to an accrual method which follows generally accepted accounting principles thereby allowing the Treasurer to faithfully perform his duties as prescribed by the Constitution and By-laws of the Three Affiliated Tribes; and also, include the training of staff and personnel in the methods of accrual based accounting and delegate those duties to the Comptroller to ensure that the staff is properly cross-trained to perform the tasks necessary for an accrual based accounting system was read by Secretary Rabbithead.

MOTION was made by Roger Bird Bear to approve the resolution as read, SECONDED by Titus Hall.

VOTE: 5 in favor, none opposed. MOTION CARRIED.
(Resolution #92-020-JJR)

1992 DOCKET C/D/F & G BUDGET FUNDS

DOCKET 350-C/D	\$ 129,095.84
DOCKET 350-F	\$ 13,717.25
DOCKET 350-G	\$ <u>549,322.19</u>
TOTAL DOCKET FUNDS	\$692,135.28

1992 ALLOCATION OF INCOME

DOCKET 350-C/D

SCHOLARSHIP	(3.0%)	\$ 3,872.88
COMMUNITY DEVEL ADMIN.	(35.0%)	\$ 45,183.54
INSURANCE	(52.0%)	\$ 67,129.84
LEGAL FEES	(10.0%)	\$ <u>12,909.58</u>
TOTAL DOCKET 350-C/D		\$129,095.84

DOCKET 350-F/WAKE FUND	(100.0%)	\$ 13,717.25
TOTAL DOCKET 350-F		\$ 13,717.25

DOCKET 350-G

LAND PURCHASES	(30.0%)	\$ 164,796.65
BUS. DEVELOP.	(20.0%)	\$ 109,864.43
WAKE FUND	(10.0%)	\$ 54,932.21
SENIOR CITZ.	(10.0%)	\$ 54,932.21
COMMUNITY COLL	(10.0%)	\$ 54,932.21
COMMUNICATIONS	(7.5%)	\$ 41,199.15
ALCOHOLISM PROG.	(7.5%)	\$ 41,199.15
CHILD WELFARE	(5.0%)	\$ <u>27,466.18</u>
TOTAL DOCKET 350-G		\$549,322.19

TOTAL ALL DOCKETS		\$692,135.28
--------------------------	--	---------------------

adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0
0 members opposed, 0 members abstained,
0 members not voting, and that said resolution has not been
rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated this 11th day of March, 19 92.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

Attest:

Wilbur W. Williams
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution on the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of, and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of all residents of the Fort Berthold Reservation; and

WHEREAS, The Bureau of Indian Affairs is authorized to award grants, including training and technical assistance, planning and continuation grants for the planning and improvement of Bureau of Indian Affairs and Tribally contracted Bureau of Indian Affairs services; and

WHEREAS, For Fiscal Year 1992, the Bureau of Indian Affairs will award grants, on a competitive basis to improve and enhance the administration of such programs for the benefit of Indian Tribes throughout the United States; and

WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes desires to submit grant applications for improving aspects of Bureau and Tribal operations through the Criminal Justice Improvement on the Fort Berthold Indian Reservation program;

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby authorizes and directs submission of applications for financial assistance under the Fiscal Year 1992 request for proposals notice directed to Indian Tribes from the Bureau Of Indian Affairs pursuant to Federal Register notice of January 2, 1992.

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
TRIBAL CHAMBERS

Special Meeting
February 7, 1992

PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; Titus Hall, Vice-Chairman; Roger Bird Bear, Treasurer; John Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary; James Mossett, Councilmember. Linda Little Soldier, Recording Secretary.

ABSENT: Austin Gillette, Councilmember, Ted Lone Fight, III, Councilmember.

OTHERS: Dennis Burr, Chief Executive Officer, Arlie and Mary Ellen Knight.

ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER:
Meeting to called to order at 11:20 AM.

ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll called by Secretary Rabbithead. Quorum established.

ITEM 03: CRIMINAL JUSTICE IMPROVEMENT GRANT APPLICATION:
Chairman explained that the Council needed to authorize the Legal Department to submit a grant application for the Criminal Justice Improvement program. Resolution #92-016-JJR.

MOTION was made by Roger Bird Bear to approve the submission of the Criminal Justice Improvement Grant Application. SECONDED by Titus Hall. Discussion: James Mossett inquired if this application was for the jail and the one Mr. Walters, BIA Superintendent, was questioning. Mr. Mossett was told this is partly for the jail, and this could be a continuation of the one previously submitted. The paperwork on the one previously submitted has not been processed yet. The question was resolved by adding a line item for undistributed costs. The analysis has been completed and distributed on the jail facility. VOTE: 5 in favor, 0 opposed. MOTION CARRIED.

ITEM 04: ARLIE & MARY ELLEN KNIGHT:
Chairman explained the intention of Arlie & Mary Ellen Knight was to sell Mary Ellen's Minerals to the Tribe in order to pay off a loan with the First International Bank of Watford City which was made to pay a deposit to McKenzie Electric in

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 4 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 7th day of February, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 7th day of February 1992.

John G. Rabbithead Jr
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Arthur D. Wilson
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the Authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution and Bylaws of the Three Affiliated Tribes authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities for the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and tribal members; and

WHEREAS, the Tribal Treasurer has prepared the 1992 Indirect Cost Budget; and

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, the proposed 1992 Indirect Cost Budget is hereby approved; and

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Tribal Chairman is authorized to disburse funds in accordance with the approved budget; and

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Tribal Treasurer is authorized to make adjustments to the Indirect Cost.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting, thereof duly called, noticed, convened and held on the 5th day of February, 1992 that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 7 Members, 0 Members opposed, 0 Members abstaining, 1 Members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman

Voting

Not Voting

Dated this 5th day of February, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
John J. Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary

ATTEST:

Wilbur D. Wilkinson
Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman
Tribal Business Council

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
CHAIRMAN'S OFFICE

SPECIAL MEETING
FEBRUARY 5, 1992

PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; Titus Hall, Vice-Chairman; John Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary; Roger Bird Bear, Treasurer; James Mossett, Councilmember; Linda Little Soldier, Recording Secretary.

ABSENT: Austin Gillette, Councilmember; Ted Lone Fight, III, Councilmember.

OTHERS: None

ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER:
The meeting was called to order at 2:20 PM.

ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll called by Secretary Rabbithead. Quorum established.

ITEM 03: ADMINISTRATION FOR NATIVE AMERICAN GRANT APPLIC.:
The Resolution authorizing the Three Affiliated Tribes to execute and file 13.612-921 grant application for July 1, 1992, through June 30, 1993, was read.

MOTION was made by Titus Hall to approve the ANA 13.612-921 Grant Application, SECONDED by John Rabbithead, Jr.
VOTE: 4 in favor, 1 not voting. MOTION CARRIED.
(Res. #92-014-JJR)

ITEM 04: INDIRECT COST PROPOSAL AND BUDGET:

MOTION was made by Roger Bird Bird to approve the Indirect Cost Proposal and Budget with the authority given to the Tribal Treasurer to make adjustments to the Indirect Cost. SECONDED by John Rabbithead, Jr.
VOTE: 4 in favor, 1 opposed. MOTION CARRIED.
(Res. #92-015-JJR)

ITEM 05: ADJOURNMENT:
The meeting adjourned at 2:26 PM.

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5(d) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to negotiate with agencies of the United States Government on behalf of the Three Affiliated Tribes; and

WHEREAS, The Administration For Native Americans has invited the Three Affiliated Tribes - under Program Announcement 13.612-921 - to submit a competitive Application; and

WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes have utilized past ANA Financial Assistance to fund an on-going comprehensive improvement process which is leading to improve Tribal Government capabilities, greater self-sufficiency, and greater self-determination; and

WHEREAS, The Tribal Business Council must make certain assurances in compliance with Department of Health and Human Services & Administration for Native American regulations;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby authorizes the execution and filing of the attached Program Announcement 13.612-921 Grant Application For Financial Assistance from the Administration For Native Americans for the ANA Grant Period of July 1, 1992 Through June 30, 1993, including all understandings, certifications, and assurances contained in the Application.

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
CHAIRMAN'S OFFICE

SPECIAL MEETING
FEBRUARY 5, 1992

PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; Titus Hall, Vice-Chairman; John Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary; Roger Bird Bear, Treasurer; James Mossett, Councilmember; Linda Little Soldier, Recording Secretary.

ABSENT: Austin Gillette, Councilmember; Ted Lone Fight, III, Councilmember.

OTHERS: None

ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER:
The meeting was called to order at 2:20 PM.

ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll called by Secretary Rabbithead. Quorum established.

ITEM 03: ADMINISTRATION FOR NATIVE AMERICAN GRANT APPLIC.:
The Resolution authorizing the Three Affiliated Tribes to execute and file 13.612-921 grant application for July 1, 1992, through June 30, 1993, was read.

MOTION was made by Titus Hall to approve the ANA 13.612-921 Grant Application, SECONDED by John Rabbithead, Jr.

VOTE: 4 in favor, 1 not voting. MOTION CARRIED.
(Res. #92-014-JJR)

ITEM 04: INDIRECT COST PROPOSAL AND BUDGET:

MOTION was made by Roger Bird Bird to approve the Indirect Cost Proposal and Budget with the authority given to the Tribal Treasurer to make adjustments to the Indirect Cost. SECONDED by John Rabbithead, Jr.

VOTE: 4 in favor, 1 opposed. MOTION CARRIED.
(Res. #92-015-JJR)

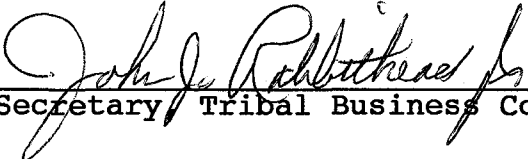
ITEM 05: ADJOURNMENT:
The meeting adjourned at 2:26 PM.

Resolution #92-014-JTR

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 5th day of February, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 4 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 1 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 5th day of February, 1992.


Secretary Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:


Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes supports improvements in the provision of Education Services for all levels of students on the Fort Berthold Reservation; and

WHEREAS, The Mandaree School Board has determined that the existing Mandaree School facilities are inadequate to meet the needs of their Elementary and Secondary students; and

WHEREAS, The Mandaree School Board has been in contact with Dr. Jim Davis, Contracting Officer, and has followed the Facility Space Expansion Procedures issued by the Bureau of Indian Affairs Office of Indian Education Programs; and

WHEREAS, The "A04-03 Mandaree School - Mandaree, North Dakota - Space Evaluation Study" was conducted by Ms. Fran Hayes of the Facilities Management And Construction Center which supported the need for the school facilities expansion; and

WHEREAS, The Mandaree School Board has developed and priority listed the following facility improvement plan:

#1 - Mandaree Day School	\$6,522,600
#2 - Residential Boarding Facility	\$4,000,000
#3 - Day School Staff Quarters	\$2,112,000
#4 - Mandaree Area Road Improvements	\$2,500,000

Mandaree Improvement Project (MIP) Total \$15,134,600,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby supports the Mandaree School Board's request for Mandaree School expansion and improvements to the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
TRIBAL CHAMBERS

Special Meeting
January 29, 1992

PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; Titus Hall, Vice
Chairman; John J. Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary;
Austin Gillette, Councilmember and Theodore Lone
Fight, III., Councilmember and LaVerne Brady,
Recording Secretary.

ABSENT: Roger Bird Bear, Treasurer on travel.
Jim Mossett in at 3:22 PM.

OTHERS: Dennis Burr, CEO

ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER:
Meeting called to order at 3:19 PM.

ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll called by Secretary Rabbithead.

ITEM 03: RESOLUTION/MOTOR POOL: Resolution #92-012-JJR.
This resolution is in regard to common equipment
Motor Pool.

Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead.

Edward Lone Fight, Mandaree School Superintendent
and Curtis M. Young Bear, School Board Member in
at 3:21 PM. Jim Mossett in at 3:22 PM.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve, seconded
by Secretary Rabbithead.

Vote: 4 for, 0 opposed, 2 not Voting.
Motion Carried.

ITEM 04: RESOLUTION/MANDAREE SCHOOL: Resolution #92-013-JJR.
Mandaree School is requesting for Tribes' support
for expansion and improvements from BIA.

Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Councilman Lone Fight made motion to approve,
seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 29th day of January, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 29th day of January, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:
Wilbur A. Wilbur
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

- WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5 (a) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to manage all economic affairs and enterprises of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation in accordance with the terms of a charter to be issued to them by Secretary of Interior; and
- WHEREAS, It has come to the attention of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes that the various programs and agencies under the direction and control of the Tribal Business Council automobiles and other motor vehicles under their name but are currently having difficulty in maintaining and operating those motor vehicles necessary for the effective operation and running of the various programs and agencies serving the needs of the enrolled members of the Three Affiliated Tribes and that substantial costs are incurred by each program and agency in maintaining, operating and purchasing of said motor vehicles; and
- WHEREAS, It has come to the attention of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes that the various programs and agencies under the direction and control of the Tribal Business Council own or use equipment and computers under their name but are in need of additional computing resources and or equipment necessary for the effective operation and running of the various programs and agencies serving the needs of the enrolled members of the Three Affiliated Tribes and that substantial costs are incurred by each program and agency in maintaining, operating and purchasing of said computers and other equipment; and
- WHEREAS, It has been determined by the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes that the formation and creation of a common motor pool whose duty would be to serve the various programs and agencies of the Three Affiliated Tribes could significantly improve the ability of those programs and agencies to serve the enrolled members of the Three Affiliated Tribes while reducing the overall costs to the Three Affiliated Tribes through savings in maintenance, operation and purchase costs; and

WHEREAS, It has been determined by the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes that the formation and creation of a common computer and equipment pool whose duty would be to serve the various programs and agencies of the Three Affiliated Tribes could significantly improve the ability of those programs and agencies to serve the enrolled of the Three Affiliated Tribes while reducing the overall costs to the Three Affiliated Tribes through savings in maintenance, operation and purchase costs; and

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby authorizes the creation of a Tribal owned corporation named Common Equipment Pool Corporation (CEP) whose purpose will be to create a common computer, equipment and motor pool whose duty would be to serve the various programs and agencies of the Three Affiliated Tribes could significantly improve the ability of those programs and agencies to serve the enrolled members of the Three Affiliated Tribes while reducing their individual costs of maintaining, operating and purchasing of computers, equipment, automobiles and other motor vehicles which could be used by all of the various programs and agencies under the control and direction of the Tribal Business Council.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, The newly formed Common Equipment Motor Pool Corporation is directed and authorized to obtain and transfer title or assume any existing leases to all automobiles and other motor vehicles currently owned by either the Three Affiliated Tribes or any program or agency currently under the control of the Tribal Business Council and to establish appropriate policies for the maintenance, operation, purchase and use of the computers, equipment, automobiles and other motor vehicles under its control;

AND NOW, THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, The newly formed Common Equipment Motor Pool Corporation is authorized to establish appropriate policies and procedures for receiving payment for the use of its computers, equipment, automobiles and other motor vehicles from the various programs and agencies under the direction and control of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes.

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
TRIBAL CHAMBERS

Special Meeting
January 29, 1992

PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; Titus Hall, Vice
Chairman; John J. Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary;
Austin Gillette, Councilmember and Theodore Lone
Fight, III., Councilmember and LaVerne Brady,
Recording Secretary.

ABSENT: Roger Bird Bear, Treasurer on travel.
Jim Mossett in at 3:22 PM.

OTHERS: Dennis Burr, CEO

ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER:
Meeting called to order at 3:19 PM.

ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll called by Secretary Rabbithead.

ITEM 03: RESOLUTION/MOTOR POOL: Resolution #92-012-JJR.
This resolution is in regard to common equipment
Motor Pool.

Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead.

Edward Lone Fight, Mandaree School Superintendent
and Curtis M. Young Bear, School Board Member in
at 3:21 PM. Jim Mossett in at 3:22 PM.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve, seconded
by Secretary Rabbithead.

Vote: 4 for, 0 opposed, 2 not Voting.
Motion Carried.

ITEM 04: RESOLUTION/MANDAREE SCHOOL: Resolution #92-013-JJR.
Mandaree School is requesting for Tribes' support
for expansion and improvements from BIA.

Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Councilman Lone Fight made motion to approve,
seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.
Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of seven (7) members of whom constitute a quorum 6 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened and held on the 29th day of January, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 4 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 2 members not voting and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated this 29th day of January, 1992.

John G. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Wilbur D. Wilkinson
Chairman, Wilbur D. Wilkinson
Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5 (a) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to manage all economic affairs and enterprises of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation in accordance with the terms of a charter to be issued to them by the Secretary of Interior; and

WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 3(a) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to employ legal counsel, the choice of counsel and fixing of fees to be subject to the approval of the Secretary of the Interior; and

WHEREAS, It has come to the attention of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes that additional legal counsel is needed to assist the Treasurer of the Three Affiliated Tribes in discharging and performing his duties as mandated by the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes, particularly, to oversee the various programs under the direction and control of the Treasurer to ensure that the Three Affiliated Tribes is in compliance with the various Federal and State regulations and program requirements those contracts and agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby delegates to the Treasurer of the Three Affiliated Tribes authority to select, employ

Special Meeting
January 24, 1992
Page three

BUDGET (CON'T):

Mr. Wells directed to get back to the Treasurer by the 10th of February and present the final budget at the next regular meeting.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 04: RESOLUTION/ROADS CONSTRUCTION: Resolution #008-JJR.
This Resolution is to contract Roads Construction.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Councilman Mossett made motion that Three Affiliate Tribes through PL-638 contract Roads Construction, seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 05: RESOLUTION/IHS SANITATION FACILITY: Res. #009-JJR.
This resolution is to contract IHS Sanitation.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Councilman Mossett made motion to approve contract of IHS Sanitation Facility, seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 06: DISCUSSION:
Vice Chairman Hall stated he would like to go back to headcount on distribution.

ITEM 07: RESOLUTION/LEGAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE IN FINANCE:
Resolution #92-011-JJR.

Treasurer Bird Bear stated he would like to hire legal staff in Finance for compliance purposes. The Legal Attorney is for In-house only. The salary would be \$80.00 an hour for 24 hours a month.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Treasurer Bird Bear made a motion to hire Ervin Lee as Legal staff in Finance contingent upon approval of Indirect Budget, seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Discussion of Natural Resources Department.

Vote: 3 for, 1 opposed, 1 not voting.

Motion Carried.

and compensate legal counsel to represent and assist the Treasurer in discharging the Treasurer's duties as prescribed by the Constitution and By-Laws of the Three Affiliated Tribes.

FURTHER, The Treasurer is directed and authorized to select, employ and compensate as legal counsel for the Treasurer, Ervin J. Lee, Attorney at Law of Minot, North Dakota.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 5 were present at a Special Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 24th day of January, 1992; and that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 3 members, 1 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 1 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated this 24th day of January, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Wells & Wells
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and Tribal members; and

WHEREAS, The Three Affiliated Tribes' Tribal Personnel Office has reviewed the proposed insurance bids for the Tribal Group Insurance Plan and accepts Blue Cross & Blue Shield of North Dakota as the insurance carrier for group insurance coverage effective February 01, 1992; benefits to include: Comprehensive Major Medical, Dental with Orthodontic Services, Vision, \$15,000 Life Insurance, \$30,000 Accidental Death & Dismemberment, and Short-Term Disability.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the Three Affiliated Tribes Tribal Business Council hereby approves the proposed Tribal Group Insurance rates of \$170.15 for Single Coverage with \$100 deductible, \$294.80 for Single Plus Dependent Coverage with \$150 deductible, and \$426.45 for Family Coverage with \$200 deductible.

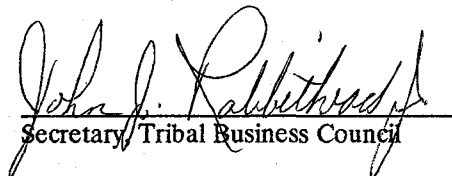
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Personnel Policies and Procedures for the payment of Group Insurance Premiums, Resolution #90-179-TL is hereby amended to read as follows:

1. As an employee benefit, Three Affiliated Tribes assumes 100% of the Group Insurance Premium for Single Coverage, Single Plus Dependent Coverage, and Family Coverage, for eligible employees.
2. Group Insurance Premiums to be paid by the Three Affiliated Tribes' appropriate budget(s) monthly.


CERTIFICATION

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 22nd day of January, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 1 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated this 22nd day of January, 1992.


Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:


Chairman, Tribal Business Council

EDUCATION RESOLUTION (CON'T):
There was no discussion.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Councilman Lone Fight made motion to approve,
seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed, 1 not voting.
Motion Carried.

ITEM 11: RESOLUTION/BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD INSURANCE: #010.
Cletus Medicine Crow, Personnel Clerk was present
and explained that the insurance resolution that
needed approval was not ready at this time and it
was understood by the Department that Personnel
Selections were not on the agenda at this time,
so Cheryl White, Personnel Director was not in
attendance. He stated he was here on behalf of
the Gaming Commission.

Chairman Wilkinson felt they should go ahead and
approve the insurance resolution and it can be
prepared later so he entertained motion to approve.

Councilman Lone Fight made motion to approve,
seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 12: RESOLUTION/GAMING: Resolution #92-005-JJR.
This resolution was prepared by the Legal Dept
pertaining to the Annual Gaming License fee be
increased to \$250.00.

Chairman Wilkinson questioned if this resolution
was coming from the Gaming Commission.

Mr. Medicine Crow spoke on behalf of the Commission
stating he was selected as a member. There are 50
license holders and he touched a bit of the code,
audit, regulations and reported on the Commission
meeting held. He stated everything will come be-
fore the Tribal Business Council for their review.

Chairman Wilkinson stated for Councilman Mossett
and himself to set up a meeting with the Economic
Development Commission soon.

Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead.

92-009-JJR-
(minutes)

Special Meeting
January 24, 1992
Page three

BUDGET (CON'T):

Mr. Wells directed to get back to the Treasurer by the 10th of February and present the final budget at the next regular meeting.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 04: RESOLUTION/ROADS CONSTRUCTION: Resolution #008-JJR.
This Resolution is to contract Roads Construction.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Councilman Mossett made motion that Three Affiliate Tribes through PL-638 contract Roads Construction, seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 05: RESOLUTION/IHS SANITATION FACILITY: Res. #009-JJR.
This resolution is to contract IHS Sanitation.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Councilman Mossett made motion to approve contract of IHS Sanitation Facility, seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 06: DISCUSSION:
Vice Chairman Hall stated he would like to go back to headcount on distribution.

ITEM 07: RESOLUTION/LEGAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE IN FINANCE:
Resolution #92-011-JJR.

Treasurer Bird Bear stated he would like to hire legal staff in Finance for compliance purposes. The Legal Attorney is for In-house only. The salary would be \$80.00 an hour for 24 hours a month.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Treasurer Bird Bear made a motion to hire Ervin Lee as Legal staff in Finance contingent upon approval of Indirect Budget, seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Discussion of Natural Resources Department.

Vote: 3 for, 1 opposed, 1 not voting.
Motion Carried.

92-008 JJR
(minutes)

Special Meeting
January 24, 1992
Page three

BUDGET (CON'T):

Mr. Wells directed to get back to the Treasurer by the 10th of February and present the final budget at the next regular meeting.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 04: RESOLUTION/ROADS CONSTRUCTION: Resolution #008-JJR.
This Resolution is to contract Roads Construction.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Councilman Mossett made motion that Three Affiliate Tribes through PL-638 contract Roads Construction, seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 05: RESOLUTION/IHS SANITATION FACILITY: Res. #009-JJR.
This resolution is to contract IHS Sanitation.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Councilman Mossett made motion to approve contract of IHS Sanitation Facility, seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 06: DISCUSSION:
Vice Chairman Hall stated he would like to go back to headcount on distribution.

ITEM 07: RESOLUTION/LEGAL TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE IN FINANCE:
Resolution #92-011-JJR.

Treasurer Bird Bear stated he would like to hire legal staff in Finance for compliance purposes. The Legal Attorney is for In-house only. The salary would be \$80.00 an hour for 24 hours a month.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Treasurer Bird Bear made a motion to hire Ervin Lee as Legal staff in Finance contingent upon approval of Indirect Budget, seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Discussion of Natural Resources Department.

Vote: 3 for, 1 opposed, 1 not voting.
Motion Carried.

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the Authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution and Bylaws of the Three Affiliated Tribes authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities for the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and Tribal members; and

WHEREAS, The Tribal Treasurer has prepared the 1992 Tribal Budget; and

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the proposed 1992 Tribal Budget is hereby approved; and

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Tribal Chairman is authorized to disburse funds in accordance with the approved budget.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitutes a quorum, 5 were present at a Special meeting, thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 27th day of January, 1992; and that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstaining, 0 members not voting, and that Said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Chairman

Voting

Not Voting

Dated this 27th day of January, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
John J. Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary
Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Wilbur D. Wilkinson
Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman
Tribal Business Council

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
TRIBAL CHAMBERS

Special Meeting
January 24, 1992

PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; Titus Hall, Vice
Chairman; Roger Bird Bear, Treasurer; Theodore
Lone Fight, III., Councilmember; Jim Mossett,
Councilmember and LaVerne Brady, Recording Sec.

ABSENT: John J. Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary and Austin
Gillette, Councilmember.

OTHERS: Dennis Burr, Chief Executive Officer, Marcus Wells,
Tribal Comptroller and Perry Brady, Sargeant at
Arms.

ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER:
Meeting called to order at 10:30 AM.

ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll called by Vice Chairman Hall in the absence
of Secretary Rabbithead.

ITEM 03: RESOLUTION/BUDGETS: Resolution #92-007-JJR.
Indirect Cost and Dockets budgets was discussed.
The proposed budget was ready for approval.

Docket monies/budget by the next meeting. The pro-
posed docket budget to be ready for review on the
monday before the next meeting. Mr. Wells directe
to give copies to each Councilmember so they can
check it over.

The Indirect Cost Proposal is proposed at 1.7
million.

Line item to include an administrative assistant
for each councilmember picked by the individual
councilmember and 7 interns for a 10 week position
for the summer. A college or a high school student

The Administrative Assistant would be at the dis-
cretion of the Councilmembers themselves. Detail
to be worked out by the CEO. Intern staffer for
the summer beginning in May for a 10 week period.
Also at the discretion of the Councilmember. These
persons must function administratively for the
Councilman who they'll be working with.

TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL

CY-1992 IN HOUSE TRIBAL BUDGET

Budget Line Items	BUDGET	YTD EXP	BALANCE	PERCENT
Council Salary	143,500			
FICA	10,978			
SUTA	2,220			
Medical/Life	15,000			
Retirement	6,000			
TOTAL PERSONNEL COSTS :	177,698			
Travel - Out of town	150,000			
Office Supplies	I/C			
Office Equipment Rental	2,500			
Xerox Charges	I/C			
Publications/Ads	8,000			
Telephone/Fax	12,000			
Postage & Freight	3,000			
Professional Services	177,000			
MMB - Lee Foley	5,000			
Attorney Fees	20,000			
Donations	50,000			
Miscellaneous	40,000			
Misc. - Emergency Loans	20,000			
Wake Funds Subsidy	"Docket F"			
Space Costs	-0-			
Transfers out - Program	22,500			
Legal Dept. Subsidy	15,000			
H.I.P. Subsidy	-0-			
Indirect Costs	-0-			
TOTAL OPERATING COSTS :	525,000			
TOTAL TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL BUDGET :	702,698			

Special Meeting
January 24, 1992
Page two

BUDGET (CON'T):

Marcus reported the past history of the Finance Department was to close up 3 to 4 days at the end of each month and 10 days in December. Because this was not done, we do not have any reconciled figures. He stated on the week of February 7, we were to do all the adjustments to the T-2 budget then it should be ready by February 10.

Chairman Wilkinson cautioned until all the budgets are in place and approved by this Council, there is no salary increases.

Discussion of new Personnel, Re: salary line item.

Treasurer Bird Bear stated he wanted noted to hire three shifts of watchmen for 24 hour security.

Discussion on Personnel/Finance Department.

Chairman Wilkinson stated the Business Council Treasurer is the person who will handle the budget.

Discussion on BIA computer system. This needs to be dealt with.

Chairman Wilkinson questioned Marcus on the base amount of the FY'92 T/2 budget. It was \$702,000.00 after adjustments.

Treasurer Bird Bear made motion to adopt budget, seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Chairman Wilkinson acknowledged motion and second.

Discussion on Probation Officer and Health Insurance.

Mr. Wells stated on the Indirect Cost Budget, it would be a good idea for Chairman and Treasurer or some of the representatives of the Tribal Business Council to go down and see if we could move this FY'92 budget along. The Area Office informed us that they were going to fund 75% of our old rate and that's quite a difference between the proposed and '91 rate. Chairman Wilkinson stated to get that set up at the earliest date.

Budget to include professional services, security personnel and probation officer.

AMENDMENT TO
ATTORNEY CONTRACT DATED JANUARY 1, 1978, AS AMENDED
Between the
Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation
and Hobbs, Straus, Dean & Wilder

1. This contract is hereby extended for three years, to
and including December 31, 1994.

2. Paragraph 6(b) is hereby amended, effective January
1, 1992, to change the attorney rate from \$110 per hour to
\$130 per hour and the time of Karen Funk from \$70 per hour to
\$90 per hour.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have hereunto set our hands and seals
as of the dates shown below.

THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF
THE FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

Date: Jan 22, 1992

By: Wilbur D. Wilbur
Chairperson
Tribal Business Council

Date: Jan 22, 1992

By: John Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary
Tribal Business Council

HOBBS, STRAUS, DEAN & WILDER

Date: 1/22/92

By: [Signature]

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF THE THREE AFFILIATED
TRIBES OF THE FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

- WHEREAS, This Nation, having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS, The Constitution and By-laws of the Three Affiliated Tribes authorize and empower the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities for the welfare and benefit of the Tribe and tribal members; and
- WHEREAS, The Attorney Contract, A00C14201145, between the Tribe and Wilkinson, Cragun & Barker dated January 1, 1978, as amended, which was assigned to Hobbs, Straus, Dean & Wilder in 1982 and since extended several times, was due to expire on December 31, 1991; and
- WHEREAS, Said Attorney Contract, A00C14201145, between the Tribe and Hobbs, Straus, Dean & Wilder was extended, by motion adopted at a special meeting of the Tribal Business Council on December 30, 1991, for three years or until December 31 1994.
- WHEREAS, The attorney contract rate has been \$110 per hour for four years and the Attorneys and the Tribe wish to change the amount of compensation under the contract from \$110 per attorney hour to \$130 per attorney hour, and the time of Karen Funk from \$70 to \$80 per hour;
- NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That the attached amendment to the Attorney Contract is hereby approved.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members, of whom 6 were present constituting a quorum at a General meeting, thereby duly called, noticed, convened and held on the day of 22nd, 1992; that the foregoing resolution was duly adopted at such meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstaining, and 1 members not voting, and that the said resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated this 22nd day of January, 1992.

Regular Council Meeting
January 22, 1992
Page seven

GAMING RESOLUTION (CON'T):

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Councilman Mossett made a motion to approve resolution, seconded by Councilman Lone Fight.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 13: RESOLUTION/ATTORNEY CONTRACT: Resolution #92-006. This resolution pertains to the extended contract and amount of compensation.

Mr. Hobbs requested earlier to be on the agenda.

It was mentioned a resolution pertaining to this had already been passed. Mr. Hobbs stated they would like to request for \$130,000.00.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve contract and compensation amount at \$120,000.00

Councilman Mossett made motion to approve contract for three years at \$120,000.00, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Discussion: Mr. Hobbs stated they have a lot of expenses and their cost of living has gone up considerably but are willing to work under that rate for one year but could they apply for an increase after that time? Response was yes.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

Mr. Hobbs stated on this same contract, he would like to make another request stating out team includes Karen Funk who does the lobbying. She is a very important contact person for the Three Tribes when they come to Washington. The request is an increase for Mrs. Funk from \$70.00 to \$80.00. She will only do work requested by you, the Tribal Business Council.

Councilman Mossett made motion to approve request, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 14: ADJOURNMENT:
Meeting adjourned at 1:10 PM.

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, That the Tribal Business Council adopted the Gaming Ordinance revised by Hans Walker, Resolution #91-110-JJR, dated the 3rd day of July, 1991.

BE IT RESOLVED, pursuant to "Subsection 4.1(d) promulgate, issue and renew gaming licenses and permits as provided in this Ordinance and in regulations promulgated by the Commission and Subsection 4.1(f) promulgate regulations." of the Gaming Code, the Gaming Commission hereby revises Subsection 7.2 Issuance of Licenses, Renewal, to read:

Each license shall be valid for
one-year period commencing
January 1 and ending December 31
of a respective year.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the annual gaming license fee be increased to \$250.00 effective January 7, 1992.

EDUCATION RESOLUTION (CON'T):
There was no discussion.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Councilman Lone Fight made motion to approve,
seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed, 1 not voting.
Motion Carried.

ITEM 11: RESOLUTION/BLUE CROSS/BLUE SHIELD INSURANCE: #010.
Cletus Medicine Crow, Personnel Clerk was present
and explained that the insurance resolution that
needed approval was not ready at this time and it
was understood by the Department that Personnel
Selections were not on the agenda at this time,
so Cheryl White, Personnel Director was not in
attendance. He stated he was here on behalf of
the Gaming Commission.

Chairman Wilkinson felt they should go ahead and
approve the insurance resolution and it can be
prepared later so he entertained motion to approve.

Councilman Lone Fight made motion to approve,
seconded by Vice Chairman Hall.

Vote: 5 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 12: RESOLUTION/GAMING: Resolution #92-005-JJR.
This resolution was prepared by the Legal Dept
pertaining to the Annual Gaming License fee be
increased to \$250.00.

Chairman Wilkinson questioned if this resolution
was coming from the Gaming Commission.

Mr. Medicine Crow spoke on behalf of the Commission
stating he was selected as a member. There are 50
license holders and he touched a bit of the code,
audit, regulations and reported on the Commission
meeting held. He stated everything will come be-
fore the Tribal Business Council for their review.

Chairman Wilkinson stated for Councilman Mossett
and himself to set up a meeting with the Economic
Development Commission soon.

Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, That failure to comply with the provisions of this resolution duly adopted by the Three Affiliated Tribes and pursuant to the Gambling Code of Laws of the Fort Berthold Reservation will result in the revocation of said permittee's gambling license.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 22nd day of January, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 22nd day of January, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Walter D. Wilkins
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION**

- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS,** The Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes, in the same manner as the Congress of the United States, is committed to the maintenance of the federal government's unique and continuing trust relationship with and responsibility to the Indian people through establishment of a meaningful Indian self-determination policy for Education; and
- WHEREAS,** Both Congress and the Tribal Business Council must provide the resources, processes, and structures which will enable Tribal members and local communities to effect the quantity and quality of education services and opportunities which will permit Indian children to compete and excel in the life areas of their choice; and
- WHEREAS,** The Three Affiliated Tribes has secured many programs directed to all levels of education for the Reservation, and the Tribal Business Council has established a Tribal Education Department which will assist in the coordination and oversight of these various educational grants and contracts; and
- WHEREAS,** The Tribal Business Council Education Committee members and Tribal Education Department staff wish to recognize the contributions of the components of the Reservation educational system, and to provide Tribal members with complete information on their available services,
- NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED,** that the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes hereby declares February 9 - 15, 1992 as the "1992 Mandan, Hidatsa, Arikara Tribal Education Week", and directs the Tribal Education Department to organize an appropriate observance program for that occasion.

Regular Council Meeting
January 22, 1992
Page five

MINERAL RIGHTS PURCHASE (CON'T):
and that the Bank would be paid through this sale.

It was suggested that since Councilman Lone Fight is from their segment, he work with Councilman Rabbithead and the Knights to make a sincere effort to get them some help or a solution to this problem.

Councilman Lone Fight directed to work with the Arlie and Mary Ellen Knight.

ITEM 09: RESOLUTION/COMMUNICATIONS ENTERPRISE: Reso #92-003.
This resolution is to secure a loan in the amount of \$15,000.00 with the Lakeside State Bank.

It was brought to the attention of Council by Secretary Rabbithead that the set agenda will be adhered to. New items will be at the discretion of the Chairman.

John Fox, Jr., Communications Enterprise Finance Officer was present and explained the circumstances of the request for the Resolution.

Secretary Rabbithead read resolution.

Chairman Wilkinson questioned Mr. Wells when the '92 loan will be paid off. Response was by the end of this month.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve the resolution contingent upon the '91 loan paid off.

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve on the condition, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead

Discussion on '93 banking, operating capital, dockets and balance of monies.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 10: RESOLUTION/EDUCATION: Resolution #92-004-JJR.
Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead. This pertains to the Department wishing to recognize contributions of components of the Reservation educational system and provide tribal members with complete information on available services.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 22nd day of January, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 1 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 22nd day of January, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Wilbur S. Wilbur
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

**Resolution of the Governing Body
The Three Affiliated Tribes of the
Fort Berthold Reservation**

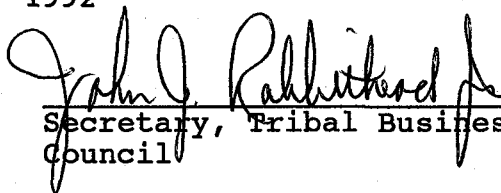
- WHEREAS,** This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and
- WHEREAS,** The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the Welfare and benefit of the Tribes and the enrolled members thereof; and
- WHEREAS,** Article VI, Section 5(a) of the constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to administer any funds within the exclusive control of the Tribes and to manage expenditures from available Tribal funds for the public purpose of the Tribes; and
- WHEREAS,** The Fort Berthold Communication Enterprise, a Tribally-Chartered non-profit corporation, the Mandan, Hidatsa, & Arikara Times, Tribal newspaper KMHA Radio Station, is currently in need of supplemental funding to endure continued development and operation of the tribal newspaper and Radio Station and are seeking assistance from the Tribal Business Council; and
- NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED,** that the tribal Business council authorizes John Fox, Jr., Finance Manager, and Calvin Grinnell, Managing Editor of the MHA times to secure a loan in the amount of up to \$15,000.00 plus interest from the Lakeside State Bank of New Town, Secured by FY93 Telecommunication 350-G Docket Funds; and
- BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED,** that the Tribal Treasurer and Chairman are authorized to execute the required bank loan documents and Assignment of Trust Income Forms.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N


I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 22 day of January, 1992; that the forgoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 1 members not voting, and that said

Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in anyway.

Dated the 22nd day of January, 1992


Secretary, Tribal Business
Council

ATTEST:


Chairman, Tribal Business Council

Resolution of the Governing Body of
The Three Affiliated Tribes of the
Fort Berthold Reservation

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, Article VI, Section 5(a) of the Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes specifically authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to administer any funds within the exclusive control of the Tribes and to manage expenditures from available Tribal funds for the public purpose of the Tribes; and

WHEREAS, The Fort Berthold Communication Enterprise, a Tribally-chartered non-profit corporation, The Mandan, Hidatsa, & Arikara Times, Tribal newspaper and KMHA Radio Station, is currently in need of supplemental funding to endure continued development and operation of the tribal newspaper and Radio Station and are seeking assistance from the Tribal Business Council; and

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Tribal Business Council authorizes John Fox, Jr., Finance Manager, and Calvin Grinnell, Managing Editor of the MHA Times to secure a loan in the amount of up to \$ 15,000 plus interest from the Lakeside State Bank of New Town, secured by FY93 Telecommunication 350-G Docket Funds; and

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Tribal Treasurer and Chairman are authorized to execute the required bank loan documents and Assignment of Trust Income forms.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 32nd day of January, 1992; that the forgoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative

vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstained, 1 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 27th day of January, 1992.

John J. Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Walter S. Williams
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

Regular Council Meeting
January 22, 1992
Page five

MINERAL RIGHTS PURCHASE (CON'T):
and that the Bank would be paid through this sale.

It was suggested that since Councilman Lone Fight is from their segment, he work with Councilman Rabbithead and the Knights to make a sincere effort to get them some help or a solution to this problem.

Councilman Lone Fight directed to work with the Arlie and Mary Ellen Knight.

ITEM 09: RESOLUTION/COMMUNICATIONS ENTERPRISE: Reso #92-003.
This resolution is to secure a loan in the amount of \$15,000.00 with the Lakeside State Bank.

It was brought to the attention of Council by Secretary Rabbithead that the set agenda will be adhered to. New items will be at the discretion of the Chairman.

John Fox, Jr., Communications Enterprise Finance Officer was present and explained the circumstances of the request for the Resolution.

Secretary Rabbithead read resolution.

Chairman Wilkinson questioned Mr. Wells when the '92 loan will be paid off. Response was by the end of this month.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve the resolution contingent upon the '91 loan paid off.

Vice Chairman Hall made motion to approve on the condition, seconded by Secretary Rabbithead

Discussion on '93 banking, operating capital, dockets and balance of monies.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 10: RESOLUTION/EDUCATION: Resolution #92-004-JJR.
Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead. This pertains to the Department wishing to recognize contributions of components of the Reservation educational system and provide tribal members with complete information on available services.

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Tribe has incorporated the Lumber, Construction, Manufacturing Corporation as a Tribal Enterprise, 100% owned by the Tribe, to engage in activities of economic benefit to the Tribe, and,

WHEREAS, The Lumber, Construction, Manufacturing Corporation as an instrumentality of the Tribe shares the immunity of the Tribe from unconsented suit, and

WHEREAS, The Lumber, Construction, Manufacturing Corporation frequently enters into projects requiring others to extend credit or trust to the Corporation, and to obtain reasonable rates, the Corporation needs to have a waiver of sovereign immunity, limited to the Lumber, Construction, Manufacturing Corporation assets only,

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Tribe hereby waives the sovereign immunity of the Lumber, Construction, Manufacturing Corporation for purposes of specific performance, injunction and actual contract damages; provided, that such waiver shall permit a court order to reach the assets of the Lumber, Construction, Manufacturing Corporation only, and no other Tribal assets whatever.

Regular Council Meeting
January 22, 1992
Page two

ITEM 04: RESOLUTION/LCM: Resolution #92-002-JJR.
Lonnie Burr, Chairman of LCM Board of Directors gave presentation regarding bonding and projects. John Fox, Jr., Vice Chairman was present also but he was here representing Communications Enterprise.

It was mentioned the Attorneys had drafted up this resolution.

Discussion regarding employees, land holdings and bond fees. It was explained by Dayved White Owl, General Manager that we will pay 3 1/2% fee across the board with 20% line of credit upfront.

Danile Henry, Legal Clerk and Cletus Medicine Crow Personnel Clerk in at 11:32.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve resolution.

Councilman Lone Fight made motion to approve, seconded by Councilman Mossett.

Vote: 5 for, 1 opposed. Motion Carried.

ITEM 05: COLLEGE STUDENTS FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE:
Treasurer Bird Bear stated Vice Chairman Hall will look into these requests through INMED.

ITEM 06: SMALL LOAN PROCEDURES:
Treasurer Bird Bear stated they have not been established yet.

ITEM 07: MANDAREE ELECTRONICS FINANCIAL REQUEST:
A report to the Tribal Business Council of the plant given by Shawn Fredericks, CEO, as requested by Councilman Lone Fight, President of Mandaree Inc

Report on employees, mentor protege, economy, Day Care groundwork and financial statements.

Shawn requested for a \$6,000.00 loan with payback of \$500.00 a month with interest. He also requested for travel to Seattle WA.

Discussion on resources, work ethics, building rent and other financial assistance. Marcus Wells, Sr. to provide on financial assistance to Mandaree Electronics from Tribe.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 6 were present at a Regular Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held on the 22nd day of January, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted at such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 5 members, 1 members opposed, 0 members abstaining, 0 members not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 22nd day of January, 1992.

John J. Ralshhead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Wilbur D. Wilbur
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

RESOLUTION OF THE GOVERNING BODY OF
THE THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES OF THE
FORT BERTHOLD RESERVATION

WHEREAS, This Nation having accepted the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934, and the authority under said Act; and

WHEREAS, The Constitution of the Three Affiliated Tribes generally authorizes and empowers the Tribal Business Council to engage in activities on behalf of and in the interest of the welfare and benefit of the Tribes and of the enrolled members thereof; and

WHEREAS, The Tribal Business Council desires to set forth the bases for its taxing jurisdiction in the Tribal Tax Code, and the Tribal Tax Commission has proposed that these bases be set forth in a new section of the Code, in the following language;

"Section 111. Bases for Tribal Tax Jurisdiction. No tax shall be imposed on any person unless one or more of the following factors apply to the taxpayer or to the taxpayer's activities:

- "1. Taxpayer is a member of the Three Affiliated Tribes; or
- "2. Taxpayer is engaged in consensual relationship with the Tribe or its members, through commercial dealing, contracts, leases, or other arrangements; or
- "3. Taxpayer's activities threaten or have some direct effect on the political integrity, economic security, or the health or welfare of the Tribe; or
- "4. Taxpayer's activities substantially involve or have some direct effect on the lands, air quality, mineral resources or surface or ground waters of the Tribe; or
- "5. Taxpayer benefits from governmental services provided by the Tribe; or
- "6. Taxpayer benefits from the existence of the civil and/or criminal laws of the Tribe and administration of those laws; or
- "7. Taxpayer benefits from the advantages of a civilized society which are assured by the existence of tribal government; or
- "8. Taxpayer may be excluded from tribal lands.

"SECTION 112. Whenever a petition is filed with the

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
UNITED TRIBES, BUILDING 61

Regular Council Meeting
January 22, 1992

- PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; Titus Hall, Vice Chairman; John J. Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary; Austin Gillette, Jim Mossett, Theodore Lone Fight, III., Councilmembers and LaVerne Brady, Recording Secretary.
- ABSENT: Roger Bird Bear, Treasurer in at 10:05.
- OTHERS: Johanna White Bear, TERO; Jeannette Coffey, Economic Development; Lonnie Burr, LCM Board of Director Dayved White Owl, LCM General Manager; Terry Walter BIA Superintendent; Marcus Wells, Sr., Comptroller; Elgin Crows Breast, TERO Commission; Perry Brady, TERO Commission; Leo Cummings, JTPA Director; Virgil Wilkinson, Economic Development; Ken Deane, Jr., Economic Development; Ervin Lee, Tax Commission; Joe Walker, Tax Commission; Joan Hilleran, Tax Commission; Tom Needham, Tax Commission; Marcus Wells, Jr., TERO Director; Richard Hall, TERO Officer and ElMarie Conklin, Legal Attorney; Charles Hobbs and Hans Walker, Jr., Attorneys.
- ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER:
Meeting called to order at 9:30 AM.
- ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll called by Secretary Rabbithead.
Quorum established. Prayer by Perry Brady.
- Before the meeting began, Chairman Wilkinson called for introductions of Commissioners and others to Legal Counsel, Charlie Hobbs and Hans Walker, Jr.
- Urban Bear Don't Walk, In-house Attorney in at 9:34
- ITEM 03: RESOLUTION/NORTHEAST QUADRANT-TRIBAL TAX JURISDICTION: Reso #92-001-JJR.
Chairman Wilkinson gave the floor to Mr. Hobbs who gave an overall review for the Tribal Business Council to adopt this resolution on the tax code.
- Discussion on litigation.
- Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead. There was a missing paragraph which should have read "Section 111. Bases for Tribal Tax Jurisdiction. No tax

Regular Council Meeting
January 22, 1992
Page two

TRIBAL TAX JURISDICTION RESOLUTION (CON'T):
shall be imposed on any person unless one or more
of the following factors apply to the taxpayer or
to the taxpayer's activities to be inserted in 3rd
whereas and was corrected by Jeannette Coffey.

Discussion on comfort level and Fort Berthold Dis-
trict Court.

Elmarie, Urban and Ervin were asked to come up to
the table by Chairman Wilkinson. Their opinions
were questioned of the Fort Berthold Tribal Court
and Tribal Court. Some clarification to be done
regarding this term: Fort Berthold Tribal Court.

Shawn Fredericks, Mandaree Electronics CEO and
Roger Bird Bear, Businesss Council Treasurer in
at 10:05.

Mr. Hobbs developed language to include in resolu-
tion for the term starting with "27. Wherever the
term "Fort Berthold District Court" appears in this
code, it shall be deemed to refer to the Fort Ber-
thold Tribal Court of general jurisdiction."

Discussion on civil code.

Last item to be included starting with "Now, There-
fore, be it further resolved, that the above recom-
mended amendments to the Fort Berthold Tribal Tax
Code be and hereby are approved, and the entire
Tribal Tax Code consisting of Chapters 1 through 8
thereof, be and hereby is reenacted as amended."

Discussion on TERO Code, Police Patrol and language
in the resolution.

John Fox, Jr., Finance Officer of Communications
Enterprise in at 10:50.

Discussion on governmental services, tribal and
city taxes, and established rate of tax.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Vice Chairman Hall made a motion to approve, secon-
ded by Councilman Mossett.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed, 1 not voting.
Motion Carried.

THREE AFFILIATED TRIBES
TRIBAL BUSINESS COUNCIL
UNITED TRIBES, BUILDING 61

Regular Council Meeting
January 22, 1992

PRESENT: Wilbur D. Wilkinson, Chairman; Titus Hall, Vice Chairman; John J. Rabbithead, Jr., Secretary; Austin Gillette, Jim Mossett, Theodore Lone Fight, III., Councilmembers and LaVerne Brady, Recording Secretary.

ABSENT: Roger Bird Bear, Treasurer in at 10:05.

OTHERS: Johanna White Bear, TERO; Jeannette Coffey, Economic Development; Lonnie Burr, LCM Board of Director Dayved White Owl, LCM General Manager; Terry Walter BIA Superintendent; Marcus Wells, Sr., Comptroller; Elgin Crows Breast, TERO Commission; Perry Brady, TERO Commission; Leo Cummings, JTPA Director; Virgil Wilkinson, Economic Development; Ken Deane, Jr., Economic Development; Ervin Lee, Tax Commission; Joe Walker, Tax Commission; Joan Hilleran, Tax Commission; Tom Needham, Tax Commission; Marcus Wells, Jr., TERO Director; Richard Hall, TERO Officer and ElMarie Conklin, Legal Attorney; Charles Hobbs and Hans Walker, Jr., Attorneys.

ITEM 01: CALL TO ORDER:
Meeting called to order at 9:30 AM.

ITEM 02: ROLL CALL:
Roll called by Secretary Rabbithead.
Quorum established. Prayer by Perry Brady.

Before the meeting began, Chairman Wilkinson called for introductions of Commissioners and others to Legal Counsel, Charlie Hobbs and Hans Walker, Jr.

Urban Bear Don't Walk, In-house Attorney in at 9:34

ITEM 03: RESOLUTION/NORTHEAST QUADRANT-TRIBAL TAX JURISDICTION: Reso #92-001-JJR.
Chairman Wilkinson gave the floor to Mr. Hobbs who gave a overall review for the Tribal Business Council to adopt this resolution on the tax code.

Discussion on litigation.

Resolution read by Secretary Rabbithead. There was a missing paragraph which should have read "Section 111. Bases for Tribal Tax Jurisdiction. No tax

Regular Council Meeting
January 22, 1992
Page two

TRIBAL TAX JURISDICTION RESOLUTION (CON'T):
shall be imposed on any person unless one or more
of the following factors apply to the taxpayer or
to the taxpayer's activities to be inserted in 3rd
whereas and was corrected by Jeannette Coffey.

Discussion on comfort level and Fort Berthold Dis-
trict Court.

Elmarie, Urban and Ervin were asked to come up to
the table by Chairman Wilkinson. Their opinions
were questioned of the Fort Berthold Tribal Court
and Tribal Court. Some clarification to be done
regarding this term: Fort Berthold Tribal Court.

Shawn Fredericks, Mandaree Electronics CEO and
Roger Bird Bear, Business Council Treasurer in
at 10:05.

Mr. Hobbs developed language to include in resolu-
tion for the term starting with "27. Wherever the
term "Fort Berthold District Court" appears in this
code, it shall be deemed to refer to the Fort Ber-
thold Tribal Court of general jurisdiction."

Discussion on civil code.

Last item to be included starting with "Now, There-
fore, be it further resolved, that the above recom-
mended amendments to the Fort Berthold Tribal Tax
Code be and hereby are approved, and the entire
Tribal Tax Code consisting of Chapters 1 through 8
thereof, be and hereby is reenacted as amended."

Discussion on TERO Code, Police Patrol and language
in the resolution.

John Fox, Jr., Finance Officer of Communications
Enterprise in at 10:50.

Discussion on governmental services, tribal and
city taxes, and established rate of tax.

Chairman Wilkinson entertained motion to approve.

Vice Chairman Hall made a motion to approve, secon-
ded by Councilman Mossett.

Vote: 6 for, 0 opposed, 1 not voting.
Motion Carried.

on the 22nd day of January, 1992; that the foregoing Resolution was duly adopted as such Meeting by the affirmative vote of 6 members, 0 members opposed, 0 members abstaining, 1 not voting, and that said Resolution has not been rescinded or amended in any way.

Dated the 22nd day of January, 1992.

John Rabbithead Jr.
Secretary, Tribal Business Council

ATTEST:

Walter D. Welborn
Chairman, Tribal Business Council

Commission challenging the basic applicability to the petitioner of the petitioner's activities of any tax assessed by the Commission, the Commission shall after notice and hearing make findings of fact as to whether any of the factors listed in Section 111 above apply to the petitioner or to the petitioner's activities. If the Commission finds that any of the factors apply, the petition shall be dismissed, and the petitioner may appeal the dismissal to the Fort Berthold District Court. If the Commission finds that none of the factors apply, it shall forthwith abate the assessment, and the Tribe may appeal such action to the Fort Berthold District Court."

WHEREAS, it has been further recommended that Section 102 be amended to add the following subsection:

"27. Wherever the term "Fort Berthold District Court" appears in this Code, it shall be deemed to refer to the Fort Berthold Tribal Court of general jurisdiction."

WHEREAS, it has been further recommended that Section 507 (3) be amended to adopt the following language after the words "District Court":

"and appeals from that court shall be in accordance with the Tribal Civil Code, and"

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the above recommended amendments to the Fort Berthold Tribal Tax Code be and hereby are approved, and the entire Tribal Tax Code consisting of Chapters 1 through 8 thereof, be and hereby is reenacted as amended.

C E R T I F I C A T I O N

I, the undersigned, as Secretary of the Tribal Business Council of the Three Affiliated Tribes of the Fort Berthold Reservation, hereby certify that the Tribal Business Council is composed of 7 members of whom 5 constitute a quorum, 17 were present at a General Meeting thereof duly called, noticed, convened, and held